

OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER

FRANKLIN COUNTY
JUNE 30, 2019
TABLE OF CONTENTS
Prepared by Management:
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards ..... 1
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards ..... 2
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control OverFinancial Reporting and on Compliance and Other MattersRequired by Government Auditing Standards3
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements
Applicable to the Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance ..... 5
Schedule of Findings ..... 9

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> FRANKLIN COUNTY <br> SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS <br> <br> FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019 

 <br> <br> FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019}

| Federal Grantor/ <br> Pass Through Grantor Program Title | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Federal } \\ & \text { CFDA } \\ & \text { Number } \end{aligned}$ | Pass Through Entity Identifying Number | Expenditures |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE |  |  |  |  |
| Passed Through Ohio Department of Education: |  |  |  |  |
| Child Nutrition Cluster |  |  |  |  |
| Non-Cash Assistance School Lunch Program (Food Distribution) | 10.555 | N/A | \$ | 251,116 |
| School Breakfast Program | 10.553 | N/A |  | 225,550 |
| National School Lunch Program | 10.555 | N/A |  | 1,098,339 |
| Summer Food Program for Children | 10.559 | N/A |  | 25,633 |
| Total Child Nutrition Cluster |  |  |  | 1,600,638 |
| Total U.S. Department of Agriculture |  |  |  | 1,600,638 |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION |  |  |  |  |
| Passed Through Ohio Department of Education: |  |  |  |  |
| Special Education Cluster: |  |  |  |  |
| Special Education - Grants to States | 84.027 | N/A |  | 313,633 |
| Special Education - Grants to States | 84.027 | N/A |  | 1,912,442 |
| Total Special Education - Grants to States |  |  |  | 2,226,075 |
| Special Education - Preschool Grant | 84.173 | N/A |  | 7,822 |
| Special Education - Preschool Grant | 84.173 | N/A |  | 88,523 |
| Total Special Education - Preschool Grant |  |  |  | 96,345 |
| Total Special Education Cluster |  |  |  | 2,322,420 |
| Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies | 84.010 | N/A |  | 128,919 |
| Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies | 84.010 | N/A |  | 746,978 |
| Total Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies |  |  |  | 875,897 |
| English Language Acquisition Grants | 84.365 | N/A |  | 35,280 |
| English Language Acquisition Grants | 84.365 | N/A |  | 87,745 |
| Total English Language Acquisition Grants |  |  |  | 123,025 |
| Improving Teacher Quality State Grants | 84.367 | N/A |  | 2,300 |
| Improving Teacher Quality State Grants | 84.367 | N/A |  | 163,218 |
| Total Improving Teacher Quality State Grants |  |  |  | 165,518 |
| Student Support \& Academic Enrichment Program | 84.424 | N/A |  | 59,571 |
| Total U.S. Department of Education |  |  |  | 3,546,431 |
| INSTITUTE OF MUSEUM AND LIBRARY SERVICES |  |  |  |  |
| Passed through the State Library of Ohio |  |  |  |  |
| Grants to States | 45.310 | N/A |  | 2,957 |
| Total |  |  | \$ | 5,150,026 |

The accompanying notes to this schedule are an integral part of this schedule.

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> FRANKLIN COUNTY 

## NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS <br> 2 CFR 200.510(b)(6) <br> FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

## NOTE A - BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award of Worthington City School District's (the District's) under programs' of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2019. This information on this Schedule is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the District.

## NOTE B - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the cash basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance wherein certain types of expenditures may or may not be allowable or may be limited as to reimbursement.

## NOTE C - INDIRECT COST RATE

The District has elected not to use the 10 percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

## NOTE D - CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER

The District commingles cash receipts from the U.S. Department of Agriculture with similar State grants. When reporting expenditures on this Schedule, the District assumes it expends federal monies first.

## NOTE E - NON-CASH AWARDS - FOOD DONATION PROGRAM

The District reports commodities consumed on the Schedule at the entitlement value. The District allocated donated food commodities to the respective program that benefitted from the use of those donated food commodities.

## NOTE F - TRANSFERS BETWEEN PROGRAM YEARS

Federal regulations require schools to obligate certain federal awards by June 30. However, with ODE's consent, schools can transfer unobligated amounts to the subsequent fiscal year's program. The District transferred the following amounts from 2019 to 2020 programs:

| Program Title | DA Num | Amount |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| English Language Acquisition State Grants | 84.365 | \$ | 23,689 |
| Improving Teacher Quality State Grants | 84.367 |  | 6,176 |
| Special Education Grants to States | 84.027 |  | 75,726 |
| Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies | 84.010 |  | 14,402 |
| Title IV-A Student Support \& Enrichment Program | 84.424 |  | 5,172 |

88 East Broad Street, $5^{\text {th }}$ Floor
Columbus, Ohio 43215-3506
(614) 466-3402 or (800) 443-9275

CentralRegion@ohioauditor.gov

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS REQUIRED BY GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS 

Worthington City School District
Franklin County
200 East Wilson Bridge Road
Worthington, Ohio 43085
To the Board of Education:
We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States and the Comptroller General of the United States' Government Auditing Standards, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Worthington City School District, Franklin County, Ohio (the District) as of and for the year ended June, 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated December 12, 2019.

## Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

As part of our financial statement audit, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures appropriate in the circumstances to the extent necessary to support our opinions on the financial statements, but not to the extent necessary to opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we have not opined on it.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and timely correct misstatements. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of internal control deficiencies resulting in a reasonable possibility that internal control will not prevent or detect and timely correct a material misstatement of the District's financial statements. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all internal control deficiencies that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider material weaknesses. However, unidentified material weaknesses may exist.

## Compliance and Other Matters

As part of reasonably assuring whether the District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we tested its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could directly and materially affect the determination of financial statement amounts. However, opining on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and accordingly, we do not express an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters we must report under Government Auditing Standards.

## Purpose of this Report

This report only describes the scope of our internal control and compliance testing and our testing results, and does not opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed under Government Auditing Standards in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Keith Faber

Auditor of State
Columbus, Ohio

December 12, 2019

88 East Broad Street, $5^{\text {th }}$ Floor
Columbus, Ohio 43215-3506
(614) 466-3402 or (800) 443-9275

CentralRegion@ohioauditor.gov

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO THE MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE 

Worthington City School District<br>Franklin County<br>200 East Wilson Bridge Road<br>Worthington, Ohio 43085<br>To the Board of Education:

## Report on Compliance for the Major Federal Program

We have audited the Worthington City School District's (the District) compliance with the applicable requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Compliance Supplement that could directly and materially affect the Worthington City School District's major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2019. The Summary of Auditor's Results in the accompanying schedule of findings identifies the District's major federal program.

## Management's Responsibility

The District's Management is responsible for complying with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

## Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to opine on the District's compliance for the District's major federal program based on our audit of the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. Our compliance audit followed auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards for financial audits included in the Comptroller General of the United States' Government Auditing Standards; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). These standards and the Uniform Guidance require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure whether noncompliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe our audit provides a reasonable basis for our compliance opinion on the District's major program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

## Opinion on the Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the Worthington City School District complied, in all material respects with the compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect its major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2019.

## Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

The District's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our compliance audit, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the applicable requirements that could directly and materially affect a major federal program, to determine our auditing procedures appropriate for opining on the major federal program's compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we have not opined on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or to timely detect and correct, noncompliance with a federal program's applicable compliance requirement. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a federal program compliance requirement will not be prevented, or timely detected and corrected. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with federal program's applicable compliance requirement that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

This report only describes the scope of our internal control over compliance tests and the results of this testing based on Uniform Guidance requirements. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

## Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have also audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Worthington City School District (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. We issued our unmodified report thereon dated December 12, 2019. We conducted our audit to opine on the District's basic financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards presents additional analysis required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements.

Worthington City School District

## Franklin County

Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements
Applicable to the Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over
Compliance Required By the Uniform Guidance

## Page 3

The schedule is management's responsibility, and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records management used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this schedule to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this schedule directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this schedule is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole

Keith Faber
Auditor of State

Columbus, Ohio

December 12, 2019

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

FRANKLIN COUNTY
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS
2 CFR § 200.515
JUNE 30, 2019

## 1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

| (d)(1)(i) | Type of Financial Statement Opinion | Unmodified |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| (d)(1)(ii) | Were there any material weaknesses in <br> internal control reported at the financial <br> statement level (GAGAS)? | No |
| (d)(1)(ii) | Were there any significant deficiencies in <br> internal control reported at the financial <br> statement level (GAGAS)? | No |
| (d)(1)(iii) | Was there any reported material <br> noncompliance at the financial statement <br> level (GAGAS)? | No |
| (d)(1)(iv) | Were there any material weaknesses in <br> internal control reported for major federal <br> programs? | No |
| (d)(1)(iv) | Were there any significant deficiencies in <br> internal control reported for major federal <br> programs? | No |
| (d)(1)(v) | Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion | Unmodified |
| (d)(1)(vi) | Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR <br> § 200.516(a)? | No |
| (d)(1)(vii) | Major Programs (list): | Child Nutrition Cluster |
| (d)(1)(viii) | Dollar Threshold: Type AlB Programs | Type A: > \$ 750,000 <br> Type B: all others |
| (d)(1)(ix) | Low Risk Auditee under 2 CFR §200.520? | Yes |

2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS

None
3. FINDINGS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS

None.

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT FRANKLIN COUNTY 

## SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS

2 CFR § 200.515
JUNE 30, 2019
(Continued)

## 4. OTHER - FINDINGS FOR RECOVERY

We identified the following issue related to a Finding for Recovery. This issue did not impact our GAGAS or Single Audit Compliance and Controls reports.

FINDING NUMBER 2019-001

## Collected but Unaccounted for Receipts - Finding for Recovery Repaid Under Audit Noncompliance

Under Ohio law, any public official who either authorizes an illegal expenditure of public funds or supervises the accounts of a public office from which such illegal expenditure is made is liable for the amount of such expenditure. Seward v. National Surety Co., 120 Ohio St. 47 (1929); 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 80-074; Ohio Rev. Code Section 9.39; State ex rel. Village of Linndale v. Masten, 18 Ohio St.3d 228 (1985). Public officials controlling public funds or property are liable for the loss incurred should such funds or property be fraudulently obtained by another, converted, misappropriated, lost or stolen to the extent that recovery or restitution is not obtained from the persons who unlawfully obtained such funds or property. 1980 Op. Att'y Gen. No. 80-074.

Michelle Gouhin was the Administrative Secretary for the Linworth Alternative School for the District from July 15, 2013 to July 1, 2019. Ms. Gouhin was in charge of collecting, verifying and depositing for the Board of Education fines, fees, monies received and student activity funds which included monies from a self-fill pop machine. It was determined that this pop machine is operated on a net zero margin in a given year and that the collection should approximately equal the cost paid for the product in that same year. Throughout fiscal years 2013 through 2019 cash disbursements for the pop machine exceeded the cash receipts being deposited. We noted 52 cash payments to vendors totaling $\$ 25,198$ and 24 cash deposits totaling \$7,926 resulting in $\$ 17,272$ being unaccounted for.

In accordance with the foregoing facts and pursuant to Ohio Rev. Code § 117.28, a Finding for Recovery for receipts collected but unaccounted for is hereby issued against Michelle Gouhin in the amount of $\$ 17,272$ and in favor of the Worthington City School District Linworth Alternative School Public School Support Fund.

The Worthington City School District received check number 53613 in the amount of $\$ 16,272$ from the Ohio School Plan, the District's Insurance Company, on December 18, 2019. The District's insurance policy had a $\$ 1,000$ deductible.

## Officials' Response:

The Treasurer's office of the Worthington City School District in May of 2019 became aware of a deficiency in the Linworth Alternative School activity fund. Upon review, it was determined that revenues from the self-fill Pepsi machine had not been being deposited in a timely manner. We further determined that we had paid more for product than what was deposited and that the Administrative Secretary had not fulfilled her responsibilities to account for the funds.

We allowed the secretary to resign and turned over information to the Worthington Police department and the Auditor of State staff. We discontinued the self-fill pop machine program to eliminate the potential internal control weakness.

## WORTHINGTON CITY

## SCHOOL DISTRICT



COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING
JUNE 30, 2019
WORTHINGTON, OHIO
Find us on social media \#ltsWorthlt

# Worthington City School District 

WORTHI NGTON, OHIO

# COMPREHENSI VE ANNUAL FinANCI AL RepORT For Fiscal Year Ended J une 30, 2019 

## INTRODUCTORY SECTION

## HOW DO YOU PLAN TO

GHANE: THE HORID?

4
My plan is to get involved in the media after college. I think too many people are getting slanted perspectives, and I want to work on keeping journalism balanced. KNLEB

# Worthington City School District 

## Table of Contents

Introductory Section Page
Table of Contents ..... i
Transmittal Letter ..... ix
Organization Chart and District Leaders ..... XV
GFOA Certificate of Achievement ..... xvi
Financial Section
Independent Auditors' Report ..... 1
Management's Discussion and Analysis ..... 5
Basic Financial Statements:
Government-Wide Financial Statements
Statement of Net Position ..... 16
Statement of Activities ..... 17
Fund Financial Statements
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds ..... 18
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities ..... 19
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances-- Governmental Funds ..... 20
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures andChanges in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to theStatement of Activities21

# Worthington City School District 

Table of Contents, Continued
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Fund ..... 22
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Fund ..... 23
Statement of Cash Flows- Proprietary Fund ..... 24
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position ..... 25
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position ..... 26
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements ..... 27
Required Supplementary Information
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund ..... 65
Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability - SERS ..... 66
Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability - STRS ..... 67
Schedule of District Pension Contributions - SERS ..... 68
Schedule of District Pension Contributions - STRS ..... 70
Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of Net OPEB Liability - SERS ..... 72
Schedule of District's Proportionate Share of Net OPEB Liability/(Asset) - STRS ..... 73
Schedule of District OPEB Contributions - SERS ..... 74
Schedule of District OPEB Contributions - STRS ..... 76
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information ..... 78
Supplemental Data
Major Governmental Funds
Description of Funds ..... 84
Schedule of Revenues,
Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Debt Service Fund - Budget Basis ..... 85

# Worthington City School District 

Table of Contents, Continued
Schedule of Revenues,
Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balance - Budget and Actual -
Building Fund - Budget Basis ..... 85
Combining Statements Non-major Governmental Funds
Description of Funds - Non-major Governmental Funds ..... 86
Combining Balance Sheet - Non-major Governmental Funds ..... 88
Combining Statement of Revenues,
Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balances - Non-major Governmental Funds ..... 92
Schedule of Budgetary Statements Non-major Governmental Funds
Schedule of Revenues
Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balance - Budget and Actual -
Permanent Improvement Fund - Budget Basis ..... 96
Schedule of Revenues
Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Food Service Fund - Budget Basis ..... 96
Schedule of Revenues,
Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Other Local Sources - Budget Basis ..... 96
Schedule of Revenues,
Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balance - Budget and Actual - Uniform School Supplies - Budget Basis. ..... 97
Schedule of Revenues,
Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balance - Budget and Actual - Special Rotary Funds - Budget Basis ..... 97

Table of Contents, Continued
Schedule of Revenues,
Expenditures and Changes in FundBalance - Budget and Actual -
Public School Support - Budget Basis ..... 97
Schedule of Revenues,
Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balance - Budget and Actual -
Grants-Local Sources - Budget Basis ..... 98
Schedule of Revenues,
Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balance - Budget and Actual -
District-Managed Student Activities - Budget Basis ..... 98
Schedule of Revenues,
Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balance - Budget and Actual -
Auxiliary Services - Budget Basis ..... 98
Schedule of Revenues,
Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balance - Budget and Actual - Data Communication Support - Budget Basis ..... 99
Schedule of Revenues,
Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balance - Budget and Actual -
Other State Grants - Budget Basis ..... 99
Schedule of Revenues,
Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balance - Budget and Actual -
Special Education Part B IDEA Grant - Budget Basis ..... 99
Schedule of Revenues,
Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balance - Budget and Actual -
Vocational Education Grant - Budget Basis ..... 100

Table of Contents, Continued
Schedule of Revenues,
Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balance - Budget and Actual -
Title III Immigrant/LEP Grant - Budget Basis ..... 100
Schedule of Revenues,
Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balance - Budget and Actual - Title I Grant- Budget Basis ..... 100
Schedule of Revenues,
Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balance - Budget and Actual -
Special Education Preschool Grant - Budget Basis ..... 101
Schedule of Revenues,
Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balance - Budget and Actual - Title IIA Improving Teacher Quality - Budget Basis ..... 101
Schedule of Revenues,
Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balance - Budget and Actual -
Other Miscellaneous Federal Grants - Budget Basis ..... 101
Internal Service Funds
Description of Funds ..... 102
Combining Statement of Net Position

- Internal Service Funds ..... 103
Combining Statement of Revenues,
Expenditures and Changes in Net Position - Internal Service Funds ..... 104
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
- Internal Service Funds ..... 105
Schedule of Revenues
Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balance - Budget and Actual - Intra-District Services Fund - Budget Basis ..... 106


# Worthington City School District 

Table of Contents, Continued
Schedule of Revenues
Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balance - Budget and Actual -
Workers Compensation Self Insurance Fund - Budget Basis ..... 106
Schedule of Revenues
Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balance - Budget and Actual -
Medical Self Insurance Insurance Fund - Budget Basis ..... 106
Fiduciary Funds
Description of Funds ..... 107
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds ..... 108
Schedule of Revenues
Expenditures and Changes in Fund
Balance - Budget and Actual - Private Purpose Trust Fund - Budget Basis ..... 109
Statistical Section
Table of Contents ..... 113
Net Position by Component ..... 114
Changes in Net Position ..... 116
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds ..... 118
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds ..... 120
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property ..... 122
Real Property Tax Rates -
Direct and Overlapping Governments ..... 124

# Worthington City School District 

Table of Contents, Conti nued
Principal Taxpayers ..... 126
Property Tax Levies and Collections ..... 127
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type ..... 128
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding ..... 129
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt Attrib. To Gov't Activities ..... 130
Computation of Legal Debt Margin ..... 132
Demographic and Economic Statistics ..... 134
Principal Employers ..... 135
Total District Employees by Function/Activity ..... 136
Operating Indicators by Function/Activity. ..... 137
Educational Operating Indicators ..... 138
Captial Assets By Function/Class ..... 139
School Building Information ..... 140
Teacher Data ..... 141

## Worthington City School District

This page left blank intentionally.

December 12, 2019,

To the Board of Education and the Citizens of the Worthington City School District:
As the Superintendent and the Treasurer of the Worthington City School District (the District), we are pleased to submit to you the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the year ended June 30, 2019. This CAFR is prepared by the Treasurer and in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) and in conformance with standards of financial reporting established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) using guidelines recommended by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA). Management is responsible for the contents of this report, and we believe the data presented is complete and accurate in all material respects.

In addition, this report is designed so that a reader can acquire the maximum understanding of the District's financial activity. This report is provided as a way for the District to communicate openly about the District's finances with its stakeholders. It is divided into three sections: Introductory, Financial, and Statistical. The Introductory section includes this letter of transmittal and organizational information. The Financial section includes the Auditor's report, the basic financial statements, which are prepared in accordance with GASB, and supplemental combining individual fund statements and budgetary comparison schedules. The Statistical section provides relevant financial and demographic data over the past ten years.

Management is also required to prepare a narrative introduction and overview of the financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis, which can be found on page 5. This letter of transmittal is designed and should be read in conjunction with that analysis. Comments on the report are welcome and requests for additional financial information can be obtained by contacting the Office of the Treasurer.

## Reporting Entity

The District is an independent political subdivision of the State of Ohio and operates subject to the provisions of the Ohio Constitution and various sections of the Revised Code. Under such laws, there is no authority for the District to have a charter or adopt local laws. The District is not a part of, nor under the control of, the City of Worthington.

The District encompasses approximately twenty (20) square miles and has an enrollment of approximately 10,400 students in grades pre-K through 12. The District's boundaries include all of the City of Worthington and the Village of Riverlea, and portions of the City of Columbus, as well as unincorporated territory lying within Perry Township and Sharon Township. The District lies entirely within the boundaries of Franklin County.

The District provides a vast range of educational and support services as mandated by State statute and the desires of the community, which include but are not limited to, regular, special

## Worthington City School District

needs, and vocational educational programs, guidance and support services, co-curricular activities, food service activities, and various community programs.

The accompanying basic financial statements comply with the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 14, The Financial Reporting Entity, and Statement No. 39, Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units, in that the basic financial statements include all organizations, activities and functions for which the District is financially accountable. Financial accountability is defined as the appointment of a voting majority of a component unit's board and either (i) the District's ability to impose its will over a component unit, or (ii) the possibility that the component unit will provide a financial benefit or impose a financial burden on the District. On that basis, the reporting entity of the District includes the services of the District only (i.e. there are no component units).

## Organization of the District

An elected five-member Board of Education (the Board) serves as the taxing authority, contracting body, and policy maker for the District and ensures that all general laws of the State of Ohio are followed in the expenditure of the District's tax dollars. It approves the annual appropriation resolution and five-year forecast and also directly approves all personnel-related expenditures. As of June 30, 2019, board members were as follows:

| Board Member |  | Service <br> Began |  | Term <br> Expires |  | Position |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Jennifer Best |  | $1 / 1 / 02$ |  | $12 / 31 / 21$ |  | President |
| Nikki Hudson |  | $1 / 1 / 18$ |  | $12 / 31 / 21$ |  | Vice President |
| Julie Keegan |  | $1 / 1 / 08$ |  | $12 / 31 / 19$ |  | Member |
| Sam Shim | $1 / 1 / 14$ |  | $12 / 31 / 21$ |  | Member |  |
| Charlie Wilson |  | $2 / 14 / 07$ |  | $12 / 31 / 19$ |  | Member |

The Superintendent is the Chief Executive Officer of the District, responsible to the Board for total educational and support operations. Dr. Trent Bowers accepted that role on July 1, 2015. Dr. Bowers is a proud graduate from Worthington Schools. He has over 25 years of experience in public education and has served students and families as a teacher, coach, dean of students, and the principal of three schools. In addition, he has worked as the Director of Human Resources and Assistant Superintendent for the district. He holds a doctorate in educational leadership from Ashland University, a Masters in school administration from Ohio State University, and a Bachelor's Degree from Taylor University.

The Treasurer is the Chief Financial Officer of the District, responsible to the Board for maintaining all financial records, issuing warrants in payment of liabilities incurred by the District, acting as custodian of all District funds, preparing the District's 5-year forecast, and investing idle funds as permitted by Ohio law. Jeff McCuen accepted that role in August 2007. Prior to Worthington, he was the Assistant Treasurer in the Dublin City School District and has been in the government finance profession over 25 years. Mr. McCuen is a certified public accountant in the state of Ohio and an active member of the Worthington AM Rotary, the GFOA, and the Ohio Association of School Business Officials (OASBO). He was awarded the Ohio GFOA's Lifetime Achievement Award and OASBO's Distinguished Service Award in recognition of his many years of service to the betterment of the profession.

## Worthington City School District

## Economic Outlook

Worthington is located within the Columbus Ohio Metropolitan Area which ranks $32^{\text {nd }}$ in the country with a population with over 2 million people. Central Ohio is an attractive place to live and average home price sales in Central Ohio have increased over 40 percent since 2009. The number of homes sold during the year has risen to over 30,000 in 2018 from just over 20,000 in 2009.


Source: Columbus Realtors
Franklin County remains a stable economic center in Ohio. This is due to its sizable institutional component, with Columbus being Ohio's capital, as well home to The Ohio State University. The unemployment rate for June 2019, as shown below, was $3.7 \%$, which is below the Ohio average rate of $4.2 \%$.

Franklin County Unemployment Rates


While the short term financial picture of the District is strong, there are still long term concerns. Voters overwhelmingly passed an incremental operating levy and a bond issue levy in November 2018. This will allow us to complete phase one of the facility master plan, addressing our capacity needs due to increased enrollment, as well as maintain high quality programming in the near term. However, forecasted expenditures begin to exceed projected revenues in FY21, due to frozen state funding as well as property tax reduction laws in Ohio that limit any increases in revenues a school district can receive due to increased property values. This requires school districts to periodically return to voters for additional levies. The administration will continue to work with the Board and community to deliver the highest possible services in the most efficient manner possible.

## Worthington City School District

## Community Relations

The Administrative team holds in high regard the involvement of key stakeholders, including students, parents, staff members, businesses, public officials and the community members. Management welcomes participation and feedback from these groups. The Superintendent has created a two-way communication with a variety of key community groups to obtain feedback on key issues.

The District is proud of its many partnership programs including those with Worthington Public Libraries, the Griswold Center, the Worthington Arts Council, the American Cancer Society's Relay for Life Program, the United Way, Worthington AM Rotary, Worthington/Dublin Rotary, the Worthington Chamber of Commerce and the City of Worthington. It is with solid partnerships and community support that an excellent school district is not only created, but maintained.

## Employee Relations

The District successfully negotiated long term contracts with both labor unions that extend through fiscal year 2020. The agreements include modest $2 \%$ annual base increases along with potential step increases, and provide for a cap on the District's exposure to potential future health insurance increases. We are confident they are a win-win for the District, taxpayers, and employees.

## Looking Ahead

The design of phase one of the facilities plan will be completed in the late 2019. Phase one involves the renovation and additions to the four middle schools to allow the buildings to house grades 6-8. The construction is still on pace to be completed for the opening of school in the fall of 2021. The District has tentative plans in place for phases two and three to replace and renovate the high schools and elementary schools, which would need supported through future bond levy requests.

The District closely monitors enrollment. The graph below illustrates enrollment projections as of February 2018 (when the facility master plan was being developed) compared to projections as of October 2019. The current projection has over 800 additional students, straining both the capital and operating budgets. The District will need to reallocate resources to provide more square footage than originally anticipated to accommodate this increased enrollment.

## Enrollment Projections



In addition, as part of the facilities plan, the District formed a committee for the feeding pattern of elementary schools to the high school level in order to balance enrollment. The committee looked at a number of factors, including: socio-economic status, cost, distance, capacity,

## Worthington City School District

programming, economic impact and equivalent staff diversity. In March 2019, the committee made the recommendation that Slate Hill be reassigned to the Worthington Kilbourne High School feeder pattern with the start of the 2021 school year.

The next goal of the feeder pattern committee is to determine which schools from the elementary level will feed into the middle schools starting in 2021. The committee will begin meeting again in October 2019 to examine options for the elementary school feeder pattern to the expanded and renovated middle schools, including the reopened Perry Middle School. The group plans to make a final recommendation to the Board in December 2019.

## Financial Information

Internal Controls - The management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft, or misuse, and to ensure that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. Management believes the internal controls adequately meet the above objectives.

Budgetary Information - The District maintains budgetary controls in order to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriation resolution approved by the Board of Education. Activities of all funds, with the exception of custodial agency funds, are included in the annual appropriation resolution. The level of budgetary control is established at the object level within the General Fund and at the fund level for all other funds. The District maintains an encumbrance method of accounting to accomplish budgetary control. Unencumbered amounts lapse at year end. The District's most recent award winning comprehensive budget document is available on our website, www.worthington.k12.oh.us.

Financial Planning and Policies - As required by Ohio Revised Code, the District adopts a fiveyear financial forecast annually to ensure long term financial success. It serves as a planning tool to certify if funds are available for future expenditures and to strategize when the District will need to return to voters for additional funds or to reduce expenditures accordingly.

## Independent Auditors

The basic financial statements of the District for the year ended June 30, 2019, were audited by the Ohio Auditor of State whose unmodified opinion thereon is included at the beginning of the Financial Section of this report.

## Awards

GFOA Certificate of Achievement The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Worthington City School District for its Comprehensive Annual Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. This was the $26^{\text {th }}$ consecutive year that the District has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive
annual financial report, whose contents conform to program standards. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

## Acknowledgments

The preparation of this report was made possible by the diligence of the staff of the entire Financial Services department. Their initiative and conscientious work ensured the integrity of the information contained herein and guaranteed this report's successful completion.

In closing, we would like to thank the Board of Education for their support of the value of quality financial information that makes this report possible. The Board's continued support of absolute excellence will continue to have an exponential impact.

Respectfully submitted,


Jeffrey S, McCuen, Treasurer/CFO
Trent Bowers, Superintendent

## Citizens of Worthington School District

Elected 5 Member Board of Education


Government Finance Officers Association

# Certificate of <br> Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting 

Presented to
Worthington City School District
Ohio

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended
June 30, 2018

Chisitopher P. Mowill
Executive Director/CEO

## FINANACIAL SECTION

## HOW DO YOU PLAN TO

## CHANE: THE NORID?

4
My favorite thing is to be kind to other people and help them. I want to be a doctor someday to serve others to make the world a better place. FEBE woriangion

88 East Broad Street, $5^{\text {th }}$ Floor
Columbus, Ohio 43215-3506
(614) 466-3402 or (800) 443-9275

CentralRegion@ohioauditor.gov

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Worthington City School District Franklin County 200 East Wilson Bridge Road Worthington, Ohio 43085<br>To the Board of Education:

## Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Worthington City School District, Franklin County, Ohio (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

## Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

## Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to opine on these financial statements based on our audit. We audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial audit standards in the Comptroller General of the United States' Government Auditing Standards. Those standards require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit requires obtaining evidence about financial statement amounts and disclosures. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including assessing the risks of material financial statement misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In assessing those risks, we consider internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of management's accounting policies and the reasonableness of their significant accounting estimates, as well as our evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to support our audit opinion.

## Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Worthington City School District, Franklin County, Ohio, as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in its financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## Other Matters

## Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include management's discussion and analysis, required budgetary comparison schedules and schedules of net pension and postemployment benefit liabilities and pension and postemployment benefit contributions listed in the table of contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, consisting of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries to the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not opine or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to opine or provide any other assurance.

## Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted to opine on the District's basic financial statements taken as a whole.
The introductory section, the financial section's combining statements, individual fund statements and schedules and the statistical section information present additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The statements and schedules are management's responsibility, and derive from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this information to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not subject the introductory section and statistical section information to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any other assurance on them.

## Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued our report dated December 12, 2019 on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. That report describes the scope of our internal control testing over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and does not opine on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Keith Faber
Auditor of State

Columbus, Ohio
December 12, 2019

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

As management of the Worthington City School District (the District), we offer readers of the District's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with our letter of transmittal at the front of this report and the District's financial statements, which follow this section.

## Financial Highlights

On November 6, 2018, the residents of the District passed a incremental operating levy as well as an $\$ 89$ million bond levy. The operating levy starts out at 2.9 mills for collection year 2019 and increases by 2 mills each of the following three years for a total of 8.9 continuing mills. The bond levy allowed the District to issue $\$ 89$ million in general obligation bonds to fund phase one of the facility master plan.

Net Pension and Other Postemployment Benefits Liability combined for a decrease of \$28.7 million. This decrease is primarily the result of changes in benefit terms (extension of Medicare Part B reimbursements) and changes in actuarial assumptions (change in healthcare cost and trends).

The general fund reported a healthy fund balance of $\$ 136.8$ million, $\$ 107.3$ million of which is unassigned and available to fund future operations.

Enrollment grew by 245 students and totaled 10,381. This represents an increase of over 800 students during the past five years. Recent enrollment projections indicate continued growth over the next decade.

## Using this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

This comprehensive annual financial report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. The statements are organized so the reader can understand the District as a whole, and then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial statements.

## Reporting the District as a Whole- Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities

One of the most important questions asked about the District's finances is, "Is the District better off or worse off as a result of the year's activities?" The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities report information about the District as a whole and about its activities in a manner that helps answer this question. These statements include all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources using the accrual basis of accounting similar to the accounting used by private sector corporations. All of the current year revenues and expenses are taken into consideration regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the District's net position and changes in it. The change in net position provides the reader a tool to assist in determining whether the District's financial health is improving or deteriorating. The reader will need to consider other non-financial factors such as property tax base, current property tax laws, student enrollment growth, and facility conditions in arriving at their conclusion regarding the overall health of the District.

Worthington City School District
Management's Discussion \& Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019
(Unaudited)
In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, all of the District's activities are reported as governmental including instruction, support, food service, community service, cocurricular student activities, and interest and fiscal charges.

A comparative analysis of fiscal year 2019 to 2018 follows from the Statements of Net Position:

## Worthington City School District

Net Position

|  |  | 2019 |  | 2018 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Current Assets | \$ | 345,631,547 | \$ | 232,088,550 |
| Other Postemplyment Benefits Asset |  | 9,152,348 |  | - |
| Capital Assets |  | 72,365,466 |  | 72,061,960 |
| Total Assets |  | 427,149,361 |  | 304,150,510 |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources |  | 46,377,312 |  | 53,727,092 |
| Liabilities |  |  |  |  |
| Current Liabilities |  | 19,346,269 |  | 17,907,693 |
| Long-Term Liabilities |  |  |  |  |
| Net Pension Liability |  | 158,534,355 |  | 166,592,513 |
| Other Postemplyment Benefits Liability |  | 16,307,157 |  | 36,959,699 |
| Other Long-Term Liabilities |  | 160,886,209 |  | 72,249,471 |
| Total Liabilities |  | 355,073,990 |  | 293,709,376 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources |  | 96,050,173 |  | 70,271,117 |
| Net Position: |  |  |  |  |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets |  | 11,491,061 |  | 15,113,114 |
| Restricted |  | 20,533,393 |  | 9,911,243 |
| Unrestricted |  | (9,621,944) |  | $(31,127,248)$ |
| Total Net Position | \$ | 22,402,510 | \$ | $(6,102,891)$ |

Net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the District, assets and deferred outflows of resources of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by $\$ 22.4$ million.

Current assets increased $\$ 113.6$ million which is mainly the result of the unspent bond proceeds at year end. These proceeds will be spent during the next two years on construction of middle school additions and renovations. Other long term liabilities increased $\$ 88.6$ million as the result of the issuance of this debt.

The combination of the net pension and OPEB liabilities represent one the single largest liabilities on the District's financial statements as of June 30, 2019; and are reported pursuant to GASB Statement 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions-an Amendment of GASB Statement 27" and GASB Statement 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)." These standards require the District

Worthington City School District
Management's Discussion \& Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019
(Unaudited)
to recognize a net pension and OPEB liability (liability minus asset) of $\$ 168.3$ million which is nearly $\$ 145.9$ million more than the net position reported. For reasons discussed below, users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the District's actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows related to pension/OPEB and the net pension/OPEB liability to the reported net position and subtracting deferred outflows and OPEB asset related to pension/OPEB.

|  | Governmental <br> Activities 2019 |  | Governmental <br> Activities 2018 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total net position (with GASB 68 and 75) | \$ | 22,402,510 |  | $(6,102,891)$ |
| GASB 68 calculations: |  |  |  |  |
| Add: Deferred inflows related to pension |  | 10,064,189 |  | 6,803,127 |
| Add: Net pension liability |  | 158,534,355 |  | 166,592,513 |
| Less: Deferred outflows related to pension |  | $(42,926,883)$ |  | (51,284,716) |
| GASB 75 calculations: |  |  |  |  |
| Add: Deferred inflows related to OPEB |  | 15,755,785 |  | 4,392,637 |
| Add: Net OPEB liability |  | 16,307,157 |  | 36,959,699 |
| Less: Net OPEB Asset |  | $(9,152,348)$ |  |  |
| Less: Deferred outflows related to OPEB |  | $(2,706,562)$ |  | $(1,503,922)$ |
| Total net position (without GASB 68 and 75) | \$ | 168,278,203 |  | 155,856,447 |

Under the standards required by GASB 68 and GASB 75, the pension and OPEB liability equals the District's proportionate share of each plan's collective present value of estimated future pension and OPEB benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service, less plan assets available to pay these benefits. However, in Ohio there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension/OPEB plan against the public employer. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employer to the employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The retirement system is responsible for the administration of the pension and OPEB plans.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the pension and other postemployment benefit liability. As explained above, changes in pension and OPEB, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of the pension and OPEB liability, but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required pension and OPEB payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the pension and OPEB liability is satisfied, this liability is separately identified within the longterm liability section of the statement of net position.

Worthington City School District
Management's Discussion \& Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019
(Unaudited)
In order to further understand what makes up the increase in net position for the current year, the following comparative analysis of fiscal year 2019 and 2018 follows from the statement of activities:

## Worthington City School District Changes in Net Position

|  | 2019 |  | 2018 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Program revenues: |  |  |  |  |
| Charges for services | \$ | 5,497,434 | \$ | 6,163,785 |
| Operating Grants and Contributions |  | 7,504,372 |  | 7,006,404 |
| Total Program Revenues | \$ | 13,001,806 | \$ | 13,170,189 |
| General revenues: |  |  |  |  |
| Property and other local taxes | \$ | 119,819,506 | \$ | 107,197,805 |
| State entitlements |  | 33,106,187 |  | 33,720,750 |
| Investment income |  | 5,120,794 |  | 1,110,826 |
| Other |  | 528,826 |  | 489,059 |
| Total General Revenues | \$ | 158,575,313 | \$ | 142,518,440 |
| Total Revenues | \$ | 171,577,119 | \$ | 155,688,629 |
| Expenses: |  |  |  |  |
| Instructional | \$ | 77,460,762 | \$ | 30,606,382 |
| Support services |  | 52,484,279 |  | 34,569,774 |
| Food service |  | 3,267,777 |  | 3,148,214 |
| Community services |  | 2,211,761 |  | 1,528,799 |
| Co-curricular student activities |  | 4,057,837 |  | 2,212,042 |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges |  | 3,589,302 |  | 1,871,213 |
| Total expenses | \$ | 143,071,718 | \$ | 73,936,424 |
| Change in Net Position | \$ | 28,505,401 | \$ | 81,752,205 |
| Net Position Beginning of Year |  | $(6,102,891)$ |  | $(87,855,096)$ |
| Net Position End of Year | \$ | 22,402,510 | \$ | (6,102,891) |

Total revenue increased $\$ 15.9$ million. Property tax revenue increased as a result of the November 2018 incremental operating and bond levy plus an increase in amount available for advance at fiscal year end. In Ohio, the portion of property taxes legally available as an advance, on the future August real estate settlement, by June 30 is reported as revenue on both the full accrual and modified accrual basis of accounting. Investment income increased due to improved market conditions and higher asset balances.

The property tax laws in Ohio create the need periodically to seek voter approval for additional operating funds. Tax revenues generated from voted tax levies do not increase as a result of inflation. An operating levy is approved for a fixed millage rate, but the rate is reduced for inflation with the effect of providing the District the same amount of tax dollars as originally approved. Therefore, school districts such as ours that are dependent upon property taxes as a primary source of revenue must periodically return to the ballot and ask voters for additional resources to maintain current programs. Since the District must rely heavily on voter approval of operating tax issues, management of the resources is of paramount concern to the District's administration and the voting public. The District utilizes a five-year cash financial forecast to
estimate revenues and control expenditures to assure tax levy revenues can maintain operations for a significant period of time.

Total expenses increased $\$ 69.1$ million. As discussed previously, the effects of GASB 68 and 75 (net pension and OPEB liabilities) greatly distort this comparative analysis. The following calculation illustrates the change in net position without the effect of pension /OPEB expense.

Total change in net position (with GASB 68 and 75) GASB 68 calculations:
Add: Pension Expense
Less: Current Year Contributions
GASB 75 calculations:
Add: OPEB Expense
Less: Current Year Contributions
Total change in net position (without GASB 68 and 75)

| Governmental <br> Activities 2019 |  | Governmental <br> Activities 2018 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ | 28,505,401 | \$ | 81,752,205 |
|  | 15,415,990 |  | $(52,134,255)$ |
|  | $(12,116,657)$ |  | $(11,752,673)$ |
|  | $(19,231,017)$ |  | $(6,036,693)$ |
|  | $(413,365)$ |  | $(320,000)$ |
| \$ | 12,160,352 | \$ | 11,508,584 |

The Statement of Activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services. The table below reflects how the District funds its programs through program revenues. General revenues including tax revenue, investment earnings and unrestricted State entitlements must support the net cost of program services, with the exception of Food Services and Community Services which were completely funded through program revenues for the year. The District's reliance on local property taxes is illustrated in the pie graph on the right.


As stated earlier, the inconsistency of pension and OPEB expenses make it difficult to compare financial information between fiscal years as pension and OPEB expenses are components of program expenses reported on the statement of activities. To gain a better understanding of operations, please refer to the fund analysis on the next following pages.

Reporting the District's Most Significant Funds

## Fund Financial Statements

Our analysis of the District's major funds appears on the fund financial statements beginning with the Balance Sheet and Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances. These statements provide detailed information about the most significant funds-not the District as a whole. Some funds are required to be established by State statute, while many other funds are established by the District to help manage money for particular purposes and compliance with various grant provisions. The District's three types of funds, governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary, use different accounting approaches as further described in the notes to the financial statements.

## Governmental Funds

Most of the District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting which measures cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are financial resources available to spend in the near future to finance the District's programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the basic financial statements.

## Proprietary Funds

Proprietary funds use the accrual basis of accounting; the same as on the entity-wide statements. The District uses an internal service fund to account for the Intra-District Services Fund which provides copy and print services to other funds, as well as an internal service fund to account for a self-insurance program for workers compensation insurance and medical insurance. The assets, liabilities, and net position of the internal service funds have been included within the governmental activities.

## Fiduciary Funds

The District has three fiduciary funds: a Private Purpose Trust Fund and three Agency Funds including a Student Managed Activities, a District Tournament Host fund and a fund to account for community/other school activity within state foundation activity. The District's fiduciary activities are reported in the Statement of Net Position, Fiduciary Funds. We exclude these activities from the District's other financial statements because the assets cannot be utilized by the District to finance its operations.

Worthington City School District
Management's Discussion \& Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019
(Unaudited)
The District's governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of $\$ 241.9$ million, which represents an increase of $\$ 101.5$ million from the prior year. A comparison of total fund balance for each major fund is shown below:

| Fund |  | und Balance <br> une 30, 2019 | Fund Balance June 30, 2018 | Increase <br> (Decrease) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Fund | \$ | 136,787,480 | \$ 124,821,242 | \$ | 11,966,238 |
| Debt Service Fund |  | 16,739,071 | 7,437,302 |  | 9,301,769 |
| Building Fund |  | 85,466,800 | 5,208,358 |  | 80,258,442 |
| Other Governmental Funds |  | 2,865,887 | 2,861,149 |  | 4,738 |
| Total | \$ | 241,859,238 | \$ 140,328,051 | \$ | 101,531,187 |

## General Fund

The District's General Fund balance increased $\$ 11.9$ million from the prior year. The tables that follow illustrate the financial activities of the General Fund.

| Revenues |  | 2019 | 2018 | Change |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Property and other local taxes | \$ | 107,539,156 | \$ 100,496,699 | \$ | 7,042,457 |
| Intergovernmental |  | 32,942,320 | 33,921,509 |  | $(979,189)$ |
| Investment income |  | 4,257,180 | 715,425 |  | 3,541,755 |
| Other revenue |  | 3,325,206 | 3,769,030 |  | $(443,824)$ |
| Total | \$ | 148,063,862 | \$ 138,902,663 | \$ | 9,161,199 |

Property taxes increased due to the passage of the November 2018 levy and an increase in amount available for advance discussed above. Intergovernmental revenue decreased due to the scheduled phase out of tangible personal property tax reimbursements from the state. Investment Income increased $\$ 3.5$ million due to increased rates of return and favorable market conditions at year end

As the table below indicates, the largest portion of General Fund expenditures is for instructional services, primarily for salaries and fringe benefits. The District is a service entity and therefore is labor intensive.

## General Fund Expenditures by Function

|  |  | $\underline{2018}$ |  | $\underline{2018}$ | Change |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Instructional services | \$ | 83,678,575 | \$ | 78,888,744 | 6.1\% |
| Support services |  | 48,009,947 |  | 46,015,037 | 4.3\% |
| Community Service |  | 858,767 |  | 918,937 | -6.5\% |
| Co-curricular student activities |  | 2,490,745 |  | 2,211,898 | 12.6\% |
| Capital outlay |  | 528,804 |  | 203,113 | 160.3\% |
| Total | \$ | 135,566,838 | \$ | 128,237,729 | 5.7\% |

Total expenditures increased $\$ 7.3$ million, primarily the result of employee wage and benefit increases as well as an additional 17 positions during the fiscal year in response to enrollment growth. Health insurance premiums increased 4.2 percent for calendar year 2019.

## Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund balance increased $\$ 9.3$ million from the prior year. This is due the passage of the November 2018 bond levy and the receipt of $\$ 6.2$ million in premium from bonds. This premium will be used for future debt payments.

## Building Fund

The Building Fund increased $\$ 80.3$ million as a result of the passage of the November 2018 bond levy and corresponding issuance of debt. The majority of the funds will be spent over the next two years on construction of middle school additions and renovations.

## Other Governmental Funds

Other governmental funds consist of a capital project fund and special revenue funds. These are mainly grant funds in which proceeds are to be spent timely and revenues generally approximate expenditures.

## Internal Service Funds

The District has three internal service funds, an Intra-District Services Fund to provide printing and copying services, a Workers Compensation Insurance Fund to account for the worker's compensation self-insurance program, and an Employee Medical Benefits Insurance Fund to account for the medical self-insurance program. Premiums are paid into both insurance funds from the fund in which the employee is paid, and claims, reinsurance, and administrative expenses are paid out of the funds. The combined net position of all internal service funds at the June 30, 2019 was $\$ 10.5$ million, a decrease of $\$ 0.9$ million. Medical claims were higher than anticipated leading to a decrease in reserve balance.

## Capital Assets

The District had $\$ 72.4$ million invested in capital assets net of accumulated depreciation at the close of fiscal year 2019. Acquisitions totaled $\$ 6.0$ million and include completion of a roof at Wilson Hill, 5 new buses, and $\$ 1.1$ million of construction in process relating to additions and renovations of the middle schools. Depreciation for the year totaled $\$ 3.9$ million. Detailed information regarding capital asset activity is included Footnote 8 of the notes to the basic financial statements. In addition, the District had numerous construction commitments outstanding at June 30, 2019 as a result of the ongoing capital improvement plan; these commitments are described in Footnote 14 of the notes to the basic financial statements.

## Debt

On June 30, 2019, the District had $\$ 150.7$ million in outstanding notes and bonds. The District issued $\$ 89$ million in bonds during the fiscal year to continue capital improvements and complete Phase 1 of the Master Facilities Plan. The District paid $\$ 5.5$ million in principal and $\$ 2.9$ million in interest on existing debt during the year. Detailed information regarding longterm debt is included in Footnote 9 of the notes to the basic financial statements.

Under current state statutes, the District's general obligation bonded debt issues are subject to a legal limitation based on $9 \%$ (exclusive of any accretion on deep discount debt and certificates of participation) of the total taxable valuation of real and personal property. As of June 30, 2019, the District's general obligation debt was below the legal limit.

## Budget Information

The District's budget is prepared in accordance with Ohio law and is based on the cash basis of accounting, utilizing cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. Changes are made to the budget as changes in revenues and spending patterns are experienced. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund, and it is monitored closely, looking for possible shortfalls or overspending by individual departments.

General Fund Budget Revenues
FY19 (in Millions)


General Fund Budget Expenditures FY19 (in Millions)



| $\square$ Salaries | $\square$ Benefits | $\square$ Services |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ Supplies | $\square$ Capital \& Other |  |

General Fund revenues and other financing sources were originally budgeted for $\$ 130.6$ million and actual revenues and other financing sources were $\$ 139.5$ million. Taxes were higher than anticipated due to passage of the November 2018 operating levy.

The District uses the five-year forecast as the original document from which to form the operating budget. After updating the forecast for changes in revenue and expenditure assumptions, the operating budget begins at the school level. Each school in the District receives a per pupil allocation augmented with resources for special education students in the specific buildings. Budgets are reviewed periodically to ensure management becomes aware of any variations during the year.

The District issues a standalone budgetary document that can be found on our website at www.worthington.k12.oh.us under leadership/treasurer.

## Current Financial and Economic Conditions

The latest five-year forecast shows a positive cash balance through fiscal year 2024. Forecasted expenditures begin to exceed projected revenues in FY21, due to both the elimination of the tangible tax and reimbursements as well as a cap on the District's share of

# Worthington City School District 

Management's Discussion \& Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019
(Unaudited)
state formulary funding. There are also property tax reduction laws in Ohio limit any increases in revenues a school district can receive due to increased property values. This requires school districts to periodically return to voters for additional levies.

## Request for Information

This financial report is designed to provide the citizens, taxpayers, customers, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show accountability for the money it receives. Questions concerning any information provided in this report or request for additional financial information should be addressed to the Treasurer/CFO of the Worthington City School District, Jeffrey S. McCuen at 200 E. Wilson Bridge Rd. Worthington, Ohio 43085.

## BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> FRANKLIN COUNTY

## STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

AS OF JUNE 30, 2019

|  | Governmental Activities |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Assets: |  |  |
| Cash and Investments | \$ | 224,994,603 |
| Inventory |  | 230,245 |
| Receivables, net |  | 119,382,664 |
| Intergovernmental Receivable |  | 914,560 |
| Prepaid Items |  | 109,475 |
| Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Asset |  | 9,152,348 |
| Land and Construction in Progress |  | 14,063,516 |
| Depreciable Capital Assets, net |  | 58,301,950 |
| Total Assets |  | 427,149,361 |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources: |  |  |
| Deferred Amount on Refunding |  | 743,867 |
| Pension |  | 42,926,883 |
| Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) |  | 2,706,562 |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources |  | 46,377,312 |
| Liabilities: |  |  |
| Accounts Payable |  | 4,918,493 |
| Accrued Liabilities |  | 9,081,609 |
| Intergovernmental Payable |  | 3,338,100 |
| Claims Payable |  | 1,805,882 |
| Unearned Revenue |  | 202,185 |
| Long-Term Liabilities: |  |  |
| Due within One Year |  | 11,340,176 |
| Due in More Than One Year |  |  |
| Net Pension Liability |  | 158,534,355 |
| Other Postemployment Benefits |  | 16,307,157 |
| Other Amounts Due later than one year |  | 149,546,033 |
| Total Liabilities |  | 355,073,990 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources: |  |  |
| Property Taxes |  | 70,230,199 |
| Pension |  | 10,064,189 |
| Other Postemployment Benefits |  | 15,755,785 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources |  | 96,050,173 |
| Net Position: |  |  |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets |  | 11,491,061 |
| Restricted for: |  |  |
| Debt Service |  | 16,611,982 |
| Capital Outlay |  | 3,160,214 |
| Non-Public Schools |  | 85,191 |
| Other Purposes |  | 676,006 |
| Unrestricted |  | (9,621,944) |
| Total Net Posiiton | \$ | 22,402,510 |

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

 FRANKLIN COUNTYSTATEMENT OF ACTIVItIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
$\left.\begin{array}{lrlrlrl} & & & & & \begin{array}{c}\text { Net (Expense) } \\ \text { Revenue and } \\ \text { Changes in }\end{array} \\ \text { Net Position }\end{array}\right]$

| General Revenues |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Property and Other Local Taxes: |  |  |
| General Purposes | \$ | 107,850,565 |
| Debt Service |  | 11,968,941 |
| Grants \& Entitlements not Restricted to Specific Programs |  | 33,106,187 |
| Investment Earnings |  | 5,120,794 |
| Miscellaneous |  | 528,826 |
| Total General Revenues |  | 158,575,313 |
| Change in Net Position |  | 28,505,401 |
| Net Position Beginning of Year |  | $(6,102,891)$ |
| Net Position End of Year | \$ | 22,402,510 |

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> FRANKLIN COUNTY

| BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS AS OF JUNE 30, 2019 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | General Fund | Debt Service Fund | Building Fund | Other Governmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and Investments | \$107,248,975 | \$12,103,053 | \$88,844,153 | \$ 3,240,203 | \$ 211,436,384 |
| Inventory | 127,793 | - | - | 55,502 | 183,295 |
| Receivables, net | 107,443,175 | 11,939,489 | - | - | 119,382,664 |
| Interfund Receivable | 68,000 | - | - |  | 68,000 |
| Intergovernmental Receivable | - | - | - | 914,560 | 914,560 |
| Prepaid Items | 1,217,559 | - | - | 72,453 | 1,290,012 |
| Total Assets | \$216,105,502 | \$24,042,542 | \$88,844,153 | \$ 4,282,718 | \$ 333,274,915 |
| Liabilities: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 1,341,632 | \$ | \$ 3,377,353 | \$ 174,677 | \$ 4,893,662 |
| Accrued Liabilities | 8,178,243 | - | - | 438,659 | 8,616,902 |
| Interfund Payable | 32,566 | - | - | 69,754 | 102,320 |
| Intergovernmental Payable | 3,270,327 | - | - | 67,773 | 3,338,100 |
| Total Liabilities | 12,822,768 | - | 3,377,353 | 750,863 | 16,950,984 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unavailable Revenue | 3,230,908 | 337,618 | - | 665,968 | 4,234,494 |
| Property Taxes | 63,264,346 | 6,965,853 | - |  | 70,230,199 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 66,495,254 | 7,303,471 | - | 665,968 | 74,464,693 |
| Fund Balances: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nonspendable: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Inventory | 127,793 | - | - | 55,502 | 183,295 |
| Prepaid items | 1,217,559 | - | - | 72,453 | 1,290,012 |
| Restricted for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Debt Service | - | 16,739,071 | - | - | 16,739,071 |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | 85,466,800 | 654,653 | 86,121,453 |
| Non-public Schools | - | - | - | 82,200 | 82,200 |
| Other Purposes | - | - | - | 1,430,786 | 1,430,786 |
| Committed to: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Co-curricular Activities | - | - | - | 649,249 | 649,249 |
| Budget Contingency | 24,884,000 | - | - | - | 24,884,000 |
| Assigned for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public School Support | 736,589 | - | - | - | 736,589 |
| Instruction | 361,168 | - | - | - | 361,168 |
| Support Services | 2,105,495 | - | - | - | 2,105,495 |
| Other Purposes | 20,707 | - | - | - ${ }^{-}$ | 20,707 |
| Unassigned | 107,334,169 | - | - | $(78,956)$ | 107,255,213 |
| Total Fund Balances | 136,787,480 | 16,739,071 | 85,466,800 | 2,865,887 | 241,859,238 |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resources, and Fund Balances | $\underline{\text { \$216,105,502 }}$ | \$24,042,542 | $\underline{\text { \$88,844,153 }}$ | \$ 4,282,718 | \$ 333,274,915 |

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> FRANKLIN COUNTY 

## RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES TO <br> NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES <br> JUNE 30, 2019

## Total Governmental Fund Balances

\$ 241,859,238

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.

72,277,750

Other long-term assets (receivables) are not available to pay for current period expenditures and therefore are reported as unavailable revenue in the funds.

| Taxes | $3,243,315$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Intergovernmental | 672,768 |
| Interest | 318,411 |

The accounting loss reported as a deferred outflow of resources is applicable to future reporting periods and is not reported on the fund statements.

Long-Term liabilities, including bonds and notes payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.

| Bonds Payable | $(148,544,218)$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Notes Payable | $(2,164,369)$ |
| Interest Payable | $(464,707)$ |
| Compensated Absences | $(10,148,378)$ |
| Total |  |

The net pension and OPEB liabilities are not due and payable in the current period: therefore, the liability and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported in governmental funds:

| OPEB Asset | $9,152,348$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Deferred Outflows - Pension | $42,926,883$ |
| Deferred Inflows - Pension | $(10,064,189)$ |
| Net Pension Liability | $(158,534,355)$ |
| Deferred Outflows - OPEB | $2,706,562$ |
| Deferred Inflows - OPEB | $(15,755,785)$ |
| OPEB Liability | $(16,307,157)$ |

Internal Service Funds are used by management to charge the cost of copying and printing as well as workers compensation and health self insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the Internal Service fund are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position.

10,484,526
\$ 22,402,510

## WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT FRANKLIN COUNTY

## sTATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES <br> GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

|  | General Fund | Debt <br> Service <br> Fund | Building Fund | Other Governmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenues: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property and Other Local Taxes | \$107,539,156 | \$11,819,841 | \$ | \$ | \$119,358,997 |
| Intergovernmental | 32,942,320 | 890,975 | - | 6,083,724 | 39,917,019 |
| Investment Income | 4,257,180 | - | 545,166 | 33,646 | 4,835,992 |
| Tuition and Fees | 1,837,201 | - | - | 373,767 | 2,210,968 |
| Co-curricular Activities | 129,575 | - | - | 841,568 | 971,143 |
| Customer Sales and Services | 344,597 | - | - | 1,948,243 | 2,292,840 |
| Other | 1,013,833 | - | - | 142,005 | 1,155,838 |
| Total Revenues | 148,063,862 | 12,710,816 | 545,166 | 9,422,953 | 170,742,797 |

## Expenditures:

Current:
Instruction:
Regular
Special
Vocational
Other
Support services:
Pupils
Instructional Staff
Board of Education
Administration
Business
Operation and Maintenance of Plant
Pupil Transportation
Central
Food Service Operations
Community Services
Co-curricular Student Activities
Capital Outlay
Debt service:
Principal
Interest
Issuance Costs
Total Expenditures
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues
Over (Under) Expenditures

| 65,282,879 | - | 453,252 | 483,859 | 66,219,990 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 16,975,083 | - | 20,876 | 2,614,295 | 19,610,254 |
| 1,179,793 | - | - | 39,930 | 1,219,723 |
| 240,820 | - | - | - | 240,820 |
| 8,385,640 | - | - | 576,241 | 8,961,881 |
| 6,432,076 | - | 2,245,883 | 256,584 | 8,934,543 |
| 26,518 | - | - | - | 26,518 |
| 9,809,481 | - | 16,948 | - | 9,826,429 |
| 3,807,837 | 136,198 | - | - ${ }^{-}$ | 3,944,035 |
| 12,878,468 | - | 844,938 | 57,787 | 13,781,193 |
| 5,153,535 | - | 31,945 | 3,626 | 5,189,106 |
| 1,516,392 | - | - | 32,400 | 1,548,792 |
| - | - | 16,058 | 3,190,711 | 3,206,769 |
| 858,767 | - | - | 1,239,924 | 2,098,691 |
| 2,490,745 | - | 361,154 | 761,998 | 3,613,897 |
| 528,804 | - | 5,295,670 | 175,510 | 5,999,984 |
| - | 5,553,497 | - | - | 5,553,497 |
| - | 2,902,722 | - | - | 2,902,722 |
| - | 722,810 | - | - | 722,810 |
| 135,566,838 | 9,315,227 | 9,286,724 | 9,432,865 | 163,601,654 | Over (Under) Expenditures


| 12,497,024 | 3,395,589 | (8,741,558) | $(9,912)$ | 7,141,143 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

Other financing sources (uses):

| Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets | 7,864 | - | - | - | 7,864 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Obligation Bonds Issued | - | - | 89,000,000 |  | 89,000,000 |
| Premium on Bonds Issued | - | 5,382,180 | - |  | 5,382,180 |
| Transfers In | - | 524,000 | - | 14,650 | 538,650 |
| Transfers Out | $(538,650)$ | - | - | - | $(538,650)$ |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | $(530,786)$ | 5,906,180 | 89,000,000 | 14,650 | 94,390,044 |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | 11,966,238 | 9,301,769 | 80,258,442 | 4,738 | 101,531,187 |
| Fund Balance Beginning of Year | 124,821,242 | 7,437,302 | 5,208,358 | 2,861,149 | 140,328,051 |
| Fund Balance End of Year | \$136,787,480 | \$16,739,071 | \$85,466,800 | \$ 2,865,887 | \$241,859,238 |

## WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

FRANKLIN COUNTY

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

## Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds

\$ 101,531,187

## Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because.

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense.

| Depreciation Expense | $(3,843,943)$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Capital Outlay | $5,999,984$ |

, Total

Governmental funds only report the disposal of assets to the extent proceeds are received from the sale. In the statement of activities, a gain or loss is reported for each disposal. This is the amount of the gains and losses on the disposal of capital assets.

Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets
$(1,788,656)$
Total
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.

| Taxes | 460,509 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Intergovernmental | 81,147 |
| Interest | 46,547 |

Interest
Total

Proceeds from the issuance of bonds and notes are recorded as other financing sources in the governmental funds, but the proceeds are recorded as a liability and therefore not recorded in the statement of activities

Repayment of bond principal is recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces liabilities in the statement of net position and does not result in an expense in the statement of activities.

The deferred amount on refunded debt is reported as an expenditure at the time of refunding in the governmental funds, but is amortized over the life of the new debt in the statement of activities.

Premium on issuance of bonds is recorded as other financing sources in the governmental funds, but the premium is recorded as part of the bond liability and amortized over the life of the bonds in the statement of activities and therefore is not recorded in the statement of activities.

| Premium Received | $(5,382,180)$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Current Year Amortization | 567,877 |

urrent Year Amortization
567,877
Total

In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds and long term notes payable,
whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due.

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.

Compensated Absences
$(318,430)$
$(56,185)$

Contractually required contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows.

Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension liability are reported as pension expense in the statement of activities.

Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the other postemployment benefit liability/asset is reported as OPEB expense in the statement of activities.

Internal service funds used by management to charge the costs of copying and printing services and workers compensation and health self insurance to individual funds is not reported in the district wide statement of activities. Governmental fund expenditures and the related internal service fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue of the internal service fund is allocated among the governmental activities.

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities

| \$ $28,505,401$ |
| :--- |

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> FRANKLIN COUNTY 

## STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

PROPRIETARY FUND
AS OF JUNE 30, 2019

|  | Governmental ActivitiesInternal Service Funds |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Assets |  |  |
| Current Assets: |  |  |
| Cash and Investments | \$ | 13,558,219 |
| Inventory |  | 46,950 |
| Interfund Receivable |  | 34,320 |
| Prepaid items |  | 114,100 |
| Total Current Assets |  | 13,753,589 |
| Noncurrent Assets: |  |  |
| Depreciable Capital Assets, net |  | 87,716 |
| Total Assets |  | 13,841,305 |
| Liabilities |  |  |
| Current Liabilities: |  |  |
| Accounts Payable |  | 24,831 |
| Compensated Absences Payable |  | 22,039 |
| Claims Payable |  | 1,805,882 |
| Unearned Revenue |  | 1,496,822 |
| Total Current Liabilities |  | 3,349,574 |
| Long-Term Liabilities: |  |  |
| Compensated Absences Payable |  | 7,205 |
| Total Long-Term Liabilities |  | 7,205 |
| Total Liabilities |  | 3,356,779 |
| Net Position |  |  |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets |  | 87,716 |
| Unrestricted |  | 10,396,810 |
| Total Net Position | \$ | 10,484,526 |

## STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUND <br> FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019



The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT FRANKLIN COUNTY 

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
Governmental Activities- Internal Service Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:
Cash received from charges from services ..... \$ ..... ,18,731,831
Cash payments for personal services$(286,312)$
Cash payments for purchased services
Cash payments for supplies and materials
Cash payments for claims
NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES$(2,076,618)$

# CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES 

Payments for Capital Acqusitions
$(11,610)$
NET CASH USED BY CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:
Interest Received
NET CASH PROVIDED BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES
INCREASE IN CASH AND INVESTMENTS
CASH AND INVESTMENTS BEGINNING OF YEAR
CASH AND INVESTMENTS END OF YEAR

## RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Operating Income ..... $(1,192,391)$
Adjustments
Depreciation ..... 75,489
(Increase) Decrease in Assets:
Inventory ..... 16,099
Interfund Receivable ..... 9,390
Prepaid Items ..... $(20,405)$
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities:
Accounts payable ..... (584)
Claims payable ..... 261,929
Unearned Revenue ..... 73,831
Compensated Absences ..... 1,317
Net cash provided by operating activities
\$ $\quad(775,325)$

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT FRANKLIN COUNTY 

|  | Private Purpose Trust Fund |  | Agency Funds |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |
| Current Assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and Investments | \$ | 127,405 | \$ | 174,949 |
| Total Assets | \$ | 127,405 | \$ | 174,949 |
| Liabilities |  |  |  |  |
| Current Liabilities: |  |  |  |  |
| Accounts Payable | \$ | - | \$ | 391 |
| Due to Others |  | - |  | 174,558 |
| Total Liabilities |  | - | \$ | 174,949 |
| Net Position: |  |  |  |  |
| Held in Trust for Scholarships |  | 127,405 |  |  |
| Total Net Position | \$ | 127,405 |  |  |

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

|  | Private Purpose Trust Fund |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Additions: |  |  |
| Interest | \$ | 2,374 |
| Total Additions |  | 2,374 |
| Deductions |  |  |
| Contributions- Scholarships |  | 1,850 |
| Total Deductions |  | 1,850 |
| Change in Net Position |  | 524 |
| Net Position Beginning of Year |  | 126,881 |
| Net Position End of Year | \$ | 127,405 |

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

## 1. Reporting Entity

The Worthington City School District (the District) is an independent political subdivision of the State of Ohio and operates subject to the provisions of the Ohio Constitution and various sections of the Revised Code. Under such laws, there is no authority for the District to have a charter or adopt local laws. The District is not a part of, nor under the control of, the City of Worthington.

The District encompasses approximately twenty (20) square miles. The District's boundaries include all of the City of Worthington and the Village of Riverlea, and portions of the City of Columbus, as well as unincorporated territory lying within Perry Township and Sharon Township. The District lies entirely within the boundaries of Franklin County.

The accompanying basic financial statements comply with the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 14, The Financial Reporting Entity, Statement No. 39, Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units, and Statement No. 61, The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus, in that the financial statements include all organizations, activities, and functions for which the District is financially accountable. The District is financially accountable for an organization if the District appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and (1) the District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; or (3) the District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or (4) the District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the District in that the District approves the budget, the issuance of debt or the levying of taxes. The District had no component units for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

The Worthington Public Library is a school district library created under Chapter 3375 of the Ohio Revised Code and is located in the City of Worthington. The Board of Trustees of the Library controls and manages the Library and issues its own financial statements. Although the Worthington Board of Education is required to approve appointments to the Board of Trustees and to approve the annual budget, the Board has no authority to reject the Library's recommendations.

The Worthington Educational Foundation (WEF) is a separate legal non-profit organization organized to benefit the citizens of the City of Worthington. The Board of WEF consists of twenty-nine (29) members, four of which are ex offico members that include the Superintendent and a Board Member of the District as well as two District employees. The Board of Trustees of WEF issues its own financial statements. In fiscal 2001 the WEF assisted the Worthington City School District in arranging financing for the purchase of the Worthington Educational and Administrative Building.

The Rockbridge Academy (Academy) is a joint venture consisting of a consortium of four school districts. The joint venture was formed for the purpose of providing alternative education services to at risk students. The initial capital of the Academy was raised through the receipt of a State Grant in the amount of $\$ 375,000$. The Governing Board of the Academy consists of six members appointed by each member school. The District does not have an equity interest that is explicit and measurable in the joint venture, however the District does have an ongoing financial obligation to support the Academy in meeting its financial obligations. The Academy is dependent upon continued support of the member schools as it is not independently accumulating adequate financial resources. The Educational Service Center of Central Ohio is

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019
the financial agent for the Academy. Further detailed financial information may be obtained by contacting the ESCCO at 614-445-3750.

The District participates in the Metropolitan Educational Technology Association (META), a jointly governed organization created as a regional council of governments pursuant to Chapter 167 of the Ohio Revised Code. META operates as, and has all the powers of, a data acquisition site/information technology center pursuant to applicable provisions of the Ohio Revised Code. The organization was formed for the purpose of identifying, developing, and providing to members and non-members innovative educational and technological services and products, as well as expanded opportunities for cooperative purchasing. The General Assembly of META consists of one delegate from every member school district. The delegate is the superintendent of the school district or the superintendent's designee. The degree of control exercised by any participating school district is limited to its representation on the General Assembly. The District paid META \$167,129 for services during fiscal year 2019.

## 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The basic financial statements of the District have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The GASB is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. Beginning July 1, 2002, the District changed its financial reporting to comply with GASB Statement No. 34, Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis for State and Local Governments; GASB Statement No. 37, Basic Financial Statement - and Management's Discussion and Analysis - for State and Local Governments: Omnibus; and GASB Statement No. 38, Certain Financial Statement Disclosures. The District's significant accounting policies are described below.

## a. Government-wide and fund financial statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information on all the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government. As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements except for interfund services provided and used, which is not eliminated. Internal Service Fund operating activity is eliminated by allocating net revenue/expenses to the appropriate function accounts so as to avoid overstatement of revenues and expenses. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. The District reports no such business-type activities.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Taxes and other items not included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements.

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

## b. Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund and private purpose trust fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Government fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures are generally recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

The agency funds have no measurement focus and do not report revenues, expenses, or net position but rather changes in assets and liabilities are recognized on the accrual basis.

Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the fiscal year for which taxes have been levied, provided they are collected and certified by the county auditor by the fiscal year-end. Additionally, taxes collected within 60 days after fiscal year-end are recorded as a receivable with an offset to deferred inflows of resources-unavailable revenue for amounts not collected and available for advance on June $30^{\text {th }}$ by the county auditor. Tuition, grants, fees and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenue of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the District.

The District reports the following major funds:
General Fund, a governmental fund. The General Fund is the District's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund.

Debt Service Fund, a governmental fund. The Debt Service Fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted to expenditure for principal and interest.

Building Fund, a governmental fund. The building fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted to expenditures related to the District's capital bond improvements.

The District's non-major governmental funds include the following fund types:
Special Revenue Funds, governmental funds that are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to an expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

Capital Projects Funds, governmental funds that are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets.

The District's non-major proprietary funds include the following fund type:
Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the District generally on a cost-reimbursement basis. The District has three such funds, an Intra-District Services Fund that accounts for copying and printing services provided to other funds, a Worker's Compensation Self-Insurance Fund and an employee Medical Self-Insurance Fund.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with the proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. Charges for services are the principal operating revenues for the District's internal service funds. Operating expenses for the internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

Additionally, the District reports Fiduciary Funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units and/or other funds. Agency funds, a type of fiduciary fund, are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The District has one Private Purpose Trust fund that accounts for money which has been set aside for scholarship purposes from which the income may be expended in accordance with the related trust agreements but the principal must remain intact. The District also has three agency funds that account for student managed activities, hosting state athletic tournaments and community/other school activity within state foundation activity.

## c. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statements of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenses/expenditure) until then. For the District, deferred outflows of resources include a deferred charge on refunding and a deferred amount of pension and other postemployment benefits (OPEB) contributions. A deferred charge on debt refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The deferred outflows of resources related to pension and OPEB plans are explained in Notes 13 and 14.

In addition to liabilities, the statements of financial position report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. For the District, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes, unavailable revenue, pensions and OPEB. Property taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2019, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2019 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow on both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019
financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. For the District, unavailable revenue includes delinquent property taxes and intergovernmental grants. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available. Deferred inflows of resources related to pension and OPEB plans are reported on the government-wide statement of net position. (See Notes 13 and 14).

## d. Unearned Revenue

Under both the accrual and modified accrual basis of accounting, revenue may be recognized only when it is earned. If assets are recognized in connection with a transaction before the earnings process is complete, those assets must be offset by a corresponding liability for unearned revenue.

Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, it is not enough that revenue has been earned if it is to be recognized as revenue of the current period. Revenue must also be susceptible to accrual (it must be measurable and available to finance expenditures of the current fiscal period). If assets are recognized in connection with a transaction before the earnings process is complete, those assets must be offset by a corresponding liability for unearned revenue.

## e. Cash and Investments

To improve cash management, all cash received by the District is pooled in a central bank account. Monies for all funds are maintained in this account or temporarily used to purchase short-term investments. Individual fund integrity is maintained through District records. Each fund's interest in the pool is presented as "Cash and Investments" on the balance sheet. At fiscal year-end, investments were limited to STAR Ohio, commercial paper, and federal agency securities. Investment earnings are allocated as authorized by State statute or as governed by Board policy.

Investments are reported at fair value, which is based on quoted market prices.
The District had funds invested in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio) during fiscal year 2019. STAR Ohio is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office, which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investments purposes. STAROhio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No. 79, "Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants." The District measures their investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides a NAV per share that approximates fair value.

For presentation on the financial statements, investments of the cash management pool and investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the time they are purchased by the District are considered to be cash equivalents. Investments with an initial maturity of more than three months that are not purchased from the pool are reported as investments.

## f. Prepaid Items

Payments made for services that will benefit periods beyond the current fiscal year are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amount is recorded at the time of purchase and an expenditure/expense is reported in the year which services are consumed. At fiscal year-end, because prepaid items are not available to finance future governmental fund expenditures, the fund balance is nonspendable in the fund financial statements by an amount equal to the carrying value of the asset.

## g. Inventory

Inventories of supplies are presented at cost determined on a first-in, first-out basis while inventories held for resale are presented at the lower of cost or market. Inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased. For all funds, inventories are determined by physical count.

## h. Capital Assets and Depreciation

General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the proprietary funds. These assets are reported in the government-wide statement of net position but are not reported in the fund financial statements. Capital assets utilized by proprietary funds are reported on both statement types.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar items, and capital assets received in a service concession arrangement are recorded at their acquisition price. The District follows the policy of not capitalizing assets with a cost of less than $\$ 5,000$ and a useful life of less than one year. The District does not possess any infrastructure.

All reported capital assets, with the exception of land and construction in progress are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

Land Improvements 10-20
Buildings \& Improvements 20-50
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment 3-15
Buses, Autos, and Trucks 5-10

## i. Interfund Activity

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. On fund financial statements, shortterm interfund loans are classified as interfund receivables/payables. These amounts are eliminated in the statement of net position.

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

## j. Compensated Absences

The District has implemented the provisions of GASB Statement No. 16, "Accounting for Compensated Absences". Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employee's rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the employer will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means. Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the vesting method. The liability is based on the sick leave accumulated at June 30 by those employees who are currently eligible to receive termination payments and those employees for whom it is probable they will become eligible to receive termination benefits in the future. The criteria for determining the vacation and sick leave liability is derived from Board policy, negotiated agreements, and state laws.

The compensated absence liability is reported on the entity-wide financial statements. For governmental fund financial statements, the compensated absence liability is reported only if they have matured and represent the current portion of unpaid compensated absences that is normally expected to be paid using expendable available financial resources. These amounts are recorded in the account "accrued liabilities" in the fund from which the employees who have accumulated leave are paid. The noncurrent portion of the liability is not reported. In the proprietary funds, the entire amount of compensated absences is reported as a fund liability.

## k. Accrued Liabilities and Long-term Debt

All accrued liabilities and long-term debt is reported in the entity-wide financial statements as well as the proprietary fund financial statements. For governmental fund financial statements, these accrued liabilities are generally reported as a governmental fund liability if due for payment as of the balance sheet date regardless of whether they will be liquidated with current financial resources. However, claims for judgments and compensated absences paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only for the portion expected to be financed from expendable available financial resources. Long-term debts paid from governmental funds are not recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements until due. All premiums, and deferred amounts on refunding related to long-term debt are amortized using the straight line method over the life of the debt. Issuance costs are expensed in which the year they are incurred.

## I. Pensions/OPEB

For purposes of measuring the net pension/OPEB liability, net OPEB asset, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions/OPEB, and pension/OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB plans report investments at fair value.

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

## m. Fund Balances

In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 54, Fund Balance Reporting, the District classifies its fund balance based on the purpose for which the resources were received and the level of constraint placed on the resources. The following categories are used:

Nonspendable - resources that are not in spendable form (inventory) or have legal or contractual requirements to maintain the balance intact.
Restricted - resources that have external purpose restraints imposed on them by providers, such as creditors, grantors, or other regulators.
Committed - resources that are constrained for specific purposes that are internally imposed by the District at its highest level of decision making authority, the Board of Education.
Assigned - resources that are intended to be used for specific purposes as approved through the District's formal purchasing procedure by the Treasurer.
Unassigned - residual fund balance within the General Fund that is not restricted, committed, or assigned. The General Fund is the only fund that can report a positive unassigned fund balance. However, in governmental funds other than the general fund, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceed the amounts that are restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes, it may be necessary to report a negative unassigned fund balance in that fund.

The District applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available. The District considers committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balances, respectively, to be spent when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used. Committed fund balances are established, modified and rescinded with the formal action of a board resolution.

The District has a formal minimum fund balance policy. The District recognizes the need to maintain sufficient year-end carry-over balances in its general fund to minimize undesirable programmatic reductions, including staffing reductions. Therefore it is essential to clearly define a fund balance level that triggers a decision to make budgetary adjustments and possibly seek voter approval of new taxes well in advance of a cash shortfall. Further, the District recognizes the value of such a policy with respect to its debt management practices and underlying bond rating. As such, the District defines its minimum unrestricted general fund balance as $1 / 12$ of annual expenditures in the third year of the forecast and will initiate budgetary actions or proposed levy to voters in a timely manner to address projected balances below this level.

The Board has committed $\$ 24.9$ million in the General Fund for 2019 as a budget contingency. Formal board resolution appropriating this $\$ 24.9$ million must be made in order for it to be spent.

## n. Statement of Cash Flows

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the proprietary funds consider all highly liquid investments, with a maturity of three months or less when purchased, to be cash equivalents. In addition, all cash and investments are also considered to be cash equivalents, since they are available to the proprietary funds on demand.

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

## o. Management Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reported period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

## 3. Cash and Investments

## a. Cash

The investment and deposit of the District's monies is governed by the provisions of the ORC. In accordance with these statutes, the District is authorized to invest in United States and State of Ohio bonds, notes, and other obligations; bones, notes and other obligations of political subdivisions of the State of Ohio rated in one of the three highest categories of a nationally recognized rating service and paid from general revenues; bank certificates of deposit; banker acceptances; commercial paper notes rated prime and issued by United States corporations; and repurchase agreements secured by United States obligations. During fiscal year 2019, investments were limited STAR Ohio, commercial paper, and federal agency securities. Earnings on investments are credited to the General Fund except earnings specifically related to the Capital Projects Fund, Food Service Fund, Other Local Sources Fund, Self-Insurance Fund, Private Purpose Trust Fund, and the Auxiliary Service Fund which is in compliance with ORC Section 3315.01. In fiscal year 2019 investment income of $\$ 4.3$ million was recorded in the general fund which includes $\$ 358,483$ assigned from other District funds. There was $\$ 0.8$ million credited to other funds.

Protection of the District's deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), by eligible securities pledged by the financial institution as security for repayment, or by the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS). The OPCS allows for the District's financial institution to pledge collateral to the Ohio Treasurer's Office to secure the District's public deposits. The Treasurer's Office is the sole administrator and monitor of the program

## b. Deposits with Financial Institutions

At June 30, 2019, the carrying amount of all District deposits was $\$ 61,162,201$. Based on the criteria described in GASB Statement No. 40, Deposits and Investment Risk Disclosures, as of June 30, 2019, \$3,586,752 of the District's bank balance of \$61,536,755 was not covered by FDIC, while $\$ 57,950,003$ was covered by Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. Bank balances not covered by the FDIC were collateralized through the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS).

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of bank failure, the District will not be able to recover deposits or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The District has no deposit policy for custodial credit risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Ohio law requires that deposits either be insured or protected by (1) eligible securities pledged to the District and deposited with a qualified trustee by the financial institution as security for repayment whose market value at all times shall be at least 105 percent of the deposits being secured, or (2) participation in the OPCS, a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution. OPCS
requires the total market value of the securities pledged to be 102 percent of the deposits being secured or a reduced rate set by the Treasurer of State.

## c. Investments

As of June 30, 2019, the District had the following investments and maturities.


Interest Rate Risk. As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates and according to state law, the District's investment policy limits investment portfolio maturities to five years or less.

Credit Risk. The District's investments in agency securities were rated Aaa and AA+ by Moody's Investor Services and Standard \& Poor's, respectively. The District's investment in commercial paper were rated A1/P1 by Moody's Investor Services and Standard \& Poor's, respectively. STAR Ohio carries a rating of AAA by Standard and Poor's. The District has no investment policy that would further limit its investment choices other than what has been approved by state statute as described above.

Concentration of Credit Risk. The District places no limit on the amount that may be invested in any one issuer. The following table includes the percentage to total of each investment type held by the District at June 30, 2019:

| Investment Type | Fair Value | Fair Value <br> Hierarchy | \% of Total |
| :--- | ---: | :---: | ---: |
| FFCB | $\$ 7,026,860$ | Level 2 | $4.28 \%$ |
| FHLB | $24,977,280$ | Level 2 | $15.22 \%$ |
| FHLMC | $28,884,007$ | Level 2 | $17.60 \%$ |
| FNMA | $14,221,730$ | Level 2 | $8.66 \%$ |
| Star Ohio | $33,020,686$ | N/A | $20.12 \%$ |
| Commercial Paper | $56,004,193$ | Level 2 | $34.12 \%$ |
|  | \$164,134,756 |  | $100.00 \%$ |
|  |  |  |  |

The District has categorized its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The above chart identifies the District's recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2019. All of the District's investments (except STAR Ohio) are valued using quoted prices in markets that are not considered to be active, dealer quotations or alternative pricing sources for similar
assets or liabilities for which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly (Level 2 inputs).

Custodial Risk. For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investments. The District has no investment policy that would further limit its investment choices with respect to custodial risk other than what has been approved by state statute as described above.

# Reconciliation of Cash and Investments to the Statement of Net Position 

| Investments (Summarized Above) | $\$ 164,134,756$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| Carrying Amount of Deposits | $61,162,201$ |
| Less: Fiduciary Cash and Investments | $(302,354)$ |
| Cash \& Investments Stmt of Net Position | $\$ 224,994,603$ |

## 4. Property Taxes

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar-year basis. Distributions from the second half of the calendar year occur in a new fiscal year and are intended to finance the operations of that year, except monies available to be advanced against such distributions which may be appropriated and used in the current fiscal year. Property taxes include amounts levied against all real, public property located in the District.

Real property taxes and public utility taxes are levied after April against the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1, the lien date. Assessed values are established by State law at $35 \%$ of appraised value.

Public utility property taxes are assessed on tangible personal property as well as land and improvements. Real property is assessed at $35 \%$ of true value and tangible personal property is currently assessed at varying percentages of true value. These taxes attach as a lien against local and inter-exchange telephone companies and are levied January 1 of the current year.

The assessed values for collection in 2019, upon which the 2018 levies were based, were as follows:

| Agricultural/Residential Real Estate | $\$$ | $1,557,364,990$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Commercial/Industrial Real Estate | $460,066,690$ |  |
| Public Utility Real Estate | 135,950 |  |
| Public Utility Tangible | $56,167,440$ |  |
| Total |  |  |

Real property taxes are payable annually or semiannually. If paid annually, the payment is due January 30; if paid semiannually, the payment is due January 30 with the remainder payable by June 30.

The Franklin County Treasurer collects property taxes on behalf of the District. The County Auditor periodically remits to the District its portion of the taxes collected.

Accrued property taxes receivables represent real property and public utility taxes which were measurable but not available as of June 30, 2019. However, monies legally available as an advance to the District as of June 30, 2019 are recognized as revenue as they are both measurable and available, although monies the District hasn't actually advanced are prohibited by law from being appropriated in the current year in accordance with Ohio Revised Code Section 5705.35.

## 5. Receivables

Receivables at June 30, 2019 consisted of taxes and other miscellaneous accounts receivable. Taxes receivable include current and delinquent taxes receivable. A summary of the principal items of receivables follows:

| Governmental Activitie |  | Debt | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | General Fund | Service Fund |  |
| Taxes current | \$ 103,593,503 | \$ 11,594,182 | \$ 115,187,685 |
| Taxes delinquent | 2,912,497 | 330,818 | 3,243,315 |
| Other | 937,175 | 14,489 | 951,664 |
| Total | \$ 107,443,175 | \$ 11,939,489 | \$ 119,382,664 |

## 6. Intergovernmental Receivables

Intergovernmental receivables at June 30, 2019 consist of the following: Governmental Activities:
Other Governmental Funds

| Federal | $\$$ | 911,455 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| State |  | 3,105 |
| Total | $\$$ | 914,560 |

The receivable is a result of federal and state awards not yet received at year end.

## 7. Interfund Transactions

Interfund balances on the fund statements at June 30, 2019 consist of the following receivables and payables:
Fund
General Fund
All Other Governmental Funds
Internal Service Fund
Totals

| Receivable |  | Payable |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ | 68,000 | \$ | 32,566 |
|  | - |  | 69,754 |
|  | 34,320 |  | - |
| \$ | 102,320 | \$ | 102,320 |

The purpose of the General Fund interfund receivable and \$68,000 of the Other Governmental Funds payable is the result of short-term interfund loans made by the General Fund while the other funds await grant reimbursement and funding. The Internal Service Fund receivable, General Fund payable, and $\$ 1,754$ of the Other Governmental Funds payable is the result of Workers Compensation Premiums on wages earned but not yet paid that are due to the selfinsurance fund.

Interfund transfers on the fund statements at June 30, 2019, consisted of the following:

|  | Transfer In |  | Transfer Out |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Fund | \$ | - | \$ | 538,650 |
| Debt Service Fund |  | 524,000 |  |  |
| Other Governemntal Funds |  | 14,650 |  |  |
|  | \$ | 538,650 | \$ | 538,650 |

The purpose of the transfers from the general fund to the debt service fund was to fund debt service obligations relating to House Bill 264 energy conservation project in which savings are used to pay off project debt obligations. The purpose of the transfer of $\$ 14,650$ to the food service fund was to cover deficit balances in student accounts not funded by federal monies.

## 8. Capital Assets

A summary of capital asset activity for the fiscal year follows:

| Balance |  | Disposals/ | Balance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| June 30, 2018 | Additions | Transfers | June 30, 2019 |

## Governmental Activities

Non Depreciable Capital Assets

| Land | $\$$ | $10,012,904$ | - | $(2,020)$ | $10,010,884$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Construction In Progress | 600,477 | $4,423,180$ | $(971,025)$ | $4,052,632$ |  |
| Total Non Depreciable Capital Assets | $\$ 10,613,381$ | $4,423,180$ | $(973,045)$ | $14,063,516$ |  |
| Depreciable Capital Assets |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\quad$ Land Improvements | $14,296,586$ | 29,059 | $(100,283)$ | $14,225,362$ |  |
| Building and improvements | $133,703,773$ | 202,984 | 790,311 | $134,697,068$ |  |
| Furniture, fixtures and |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\quad$ equipment | $19,413,099$ | 937,835 | $(9,589,485)$ | $10,761,449$ |  |
| Buses, autos and trucks | $7,247,345$ | 424,516 | $(373,582)$ | $7,298,279$ |  |
| $\quad$ Total Depreciable Capital Assets | $\$ 174,660,803$ | $1,594,394$ | $(9,273,039)$ | $166,982,158$ |  |

## Accumulated Depreciation

Land Improvements

| $\$$ | $(10,322,780)$ | $(346,992)$ | 81,022 | $(10,588,750)$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | $(82,956,217)$ | $(2,454,951)$ | 75,862 | $(85,335,306)$ |

Furniture, fixtures and equipment
$\left.\left.\begin{array}{rrrr} & \begin{array}{r}(14,716,528) \\ (5,216,699)\end{array} & (710,831) \\ (406,658) & 7,929,137 \\ 365,427 & \begin{array}{r}(7,498,222) \\ (5,257,930)\end{array} \\ \hline \$(113,212,224) & (3,919,432) & 8,451,448 & (108,680,208) \\ \hline \$ & 61,448,579 & (2,325,038) & (821,591)\end{array}\right) 58,301,950\right)$

Buses, autos and trucks
Total accumulated depreciation
Depreciable Capital Assets, net
Total Governmental Activities Capital
Assets, Net
$\$ \quad 72,061,960 \quad 2,098,142 \quad(1,794,636) \quad 72,365,466$

Included in the above additions is $\$ 17,590$ of assets in the internal service fund. The above depreciation includes $\$ 75,489$ in current year depreciation for the internal service fund.
Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

| Instructional Services: |  |
| :--- | ---: |
| Regular | $\$ 1,636,689$ |
| Special | 1,571 |
| Support Services: |  |
| Instructional Staff | 39,084 |
| Administration | 20,899 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | $1,488,915$ |
| Transportation | 370,844 |
| Central | 48,648 |
| Food Service Operations | 11,858 |
| Community Services | 4,359 |
| Co-Curricular Student Services | 221,076 |
| Total Depreciation Expense | $\$ 3,843,943$ |

## 9. General Long-Term Obligations

A summary of the governmental activities changes in long-term liabilities follows:

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Balance } \\ \text { June 30, } 2018 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | Additions |  | Accretion |  | Reduction |  | Premium <br> Amortized |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Balance } \\ \text { June 30, } 2019 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | Amounts Due in One year |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Compensated Absences | \$ | 9,857,875 | \$ | 1,766,365 | \$ | - | \$ | $(1,446,618)$ | \$ | - | \$ | 10,177,622 | \$ | 1,378,182 |
| Bonds Payable |  | 59,763,730 |  | 94,382,180 |  | 56,185 |  | $(5,090,000)$ |  | $(567,877)$ |  | 148,544,218 |  | 9,485,000 |
| Notes Payable |  | 2,627,866 |  | - |  | - |  | $(463,497)$ |  | - |  | 2,164,369 |  | 476,994 |
| Total Other Long-Term Liabilities |  | 72,249,471 |  | 96,148,545 |  | 56,185 |  | $(7,000,115)$ |  | $(567,877)$ |  | 160,886,209 |  | 11,340,176 |
| Net Pension Liability (See Note 12) |  | 166,592,513 |  | - |  | - |  | $(8,058,158)$ |  | - |  | 158,534,355 |  | - |
| Other Postemployment Benefit Liability (See Note 12) |  | 36,959,699 |  | - |  | - |  | $(20,652,542)$ |  | - |  | 16,307,157 |  | - |
| Total Long Term Liabilities | \$ | 275,801,683 | \$ | 96,148,545 | \$ | 56,185 | \$ | $(35,710,815)$ | \$ | $(567,877)$ | \$ | 335,727,721 | \$ | 11,340,176 |

Compensated absences consist of accrued but unused sick and vacation leave. The criteria for determining leave benefits are derived from negotiated agreements and State laws. Accumulated unused vacation leave is paid to employees upon termination of employment. Accumulated unused sick leave, up to a maximum number of days depending on negotiated contract, are paid upon retirement. All leave is paid from the fund in which the employee is paid. In fiscal year 2019, the payments were made from the general fund and food service fund. The portion of known severance payable at June 30, 2019 is recorded as a fund liability and classified as Accrued Liabilities (see note 11) while the remaining portion is recorded as a long term liability using the vesting method.

There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability and net OPEB liability; however, employer pension and OPEB contributions are made from the fund benefitting from their services which include the general, food service, intra-district services, workers compensation self-insurance, medical self-insurance, district managed student activities, auxiliary services, other state grants, special education part B IDEA grant, vocational education grant, title III

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019
immigrant/LEP grants, title I, special education preschool grant, and the title IIA improving teacher education funds.

As of June 30, 2019, the District had nine general obligation bond issues, one general obligation long-term note issue, and one energy conservation note outstanding. This debt was issued for general government activities, specifically, the construction and renovation of school buildings and an administrative facility. General obligations currently outstanding are as follows on the next page:

| Purpose | Issue Date | Final Maturity | Interest Rate | Balance June 30, 2019 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2009 General Obligation Bonds (1) | 5/5/2009 | 12/1/2024 | 2.5-4\% | \$ 151,122 |
| 2010A General Obligation Bonds (1) | 8/30/2010 | 12/1/2023 | 2-3.125\% | 3,836,821 |
| 2010B Qualified School Construction Bonds (1) | 8/30/2010 | 12/1/2025 | 5\% | 1,800,000 |
| 2013 General Obligation Bonds (3) | 2/14/2013 | 12/1/2027 | 1.5-5\% | 23,096,387 |
| 2013 General Obligation Bonds (3) | 3/6/2013 | 12/1/2028 | 2.625-2.75\% | 10,053,936 |
| 2014 Refunding Bonds (4) | 6/5/2014 | 12/1/2021 | 2.0-4.0\% | 5,815,407 |
| 2016 Refunding Bonds (6) | 3/29/2016 | 12/1/2024 | 1.75-4.0\% | 9,476,469 |
| 2019A General Obligation Bonds (7) | 2/21/2019 | 12/1/2048 | 3.75-5.0\% | 84,425,036 |
| 2019B General Obligation Bonds (7) | 3/12/2019 | 12/1/2039 | 2.0-4.0\% | 9,889,040 |
|  |  |  |  | 148,544,218 |
| Airport Authority Conservation Note (2) | 10/6/2005 | 10/1/2020 | 4.26\% | 404,000 |
| 2015 HB 264 Energy Conservation Note (5) | 4/13/2015 | 1/1/2025 | 1.75\% | 1,760,369 |
|  |  |  |  | 2,164,369 |
|  |  |  |  | \$ 150,708,587 |

(1) Part of a $\$ 37.5$ million bond levy passed in November 2006 for construction and improvement of District facilities, technology upgrades, transportation upgrades, and various replacement equipment.
(2) Note agreement with the Columbus Regional Airport Authority relating to the Ohio Association of School Business Official's Expanded Asset Pooled Financing Program authorizing the issuance of revenue bonds by the Airport Authority to assist school districts in financing project costs associated with constructing and installing certain energy conservation measures to existing school buildings and facilities in accordance with House Bill 264. Participating districts enter into a note agreement with the Airport Authority for an approved amount which is deposited into a third party trustee account and a payment and interest schedule is determined.
(3) Part of a $\$ 37.2$ million bond levy passed in November 2012 for construction and improvement of District facilities, technology upgrades, transportation upgrades, and replacement equipment.
(4) A $\$ 8.9$ million partial refunding of the 2007A and 2007B issuances.
(5) Note agreement with Ohio Development Service Agency, Energy Loan Fund, to finance an energy conservation project in accordance with HB264. Total loan amount of $\$ 2.6$ million will be repaid over 10 years with savings from decreased utility payments.
(6) A $\$ 8.8$ million partial refunding of the 2008 and 2009 issuances which included $\$ 1.1$ million in premium.
(7) Part of a $\$ 88.2$ million bond levy passed in November 2018 for construction and improvement of District facilities, technology upgrades, transportation upgrades, and various replacement equipment.

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

The above bonds include current interest serial bonds, capital appreciation bonds, and current term interest bonds. Included in the amortization above is $\$ 567,877$ of premium amortization, which are all being amortized over the life of the bonds.
Interest cost on the qualified school construction bonds will be directly and annually subsidized by the federal government as part of the American Reinvestment and Recovery Act of 2009 and section 54F of the Internal Revenue Code. Subsidy payments received during fiscal year 2019 totaled $\$ 82,440$ and an additional $\$ 6,800$ has been recorded as a receivable at June 30, 2019. This subsidy represents $91.6 \%$ of the annual interest cost of that issue, making the effective annual interest cost $0.42 \%$.

On February 21, 2019, the District issued 2019A General Obligation Bonds in the amount of $\$ 79.1$ million with a premium of $\$ 5,384,204$. In addition, $\$ 9.1$ million was issued on March 12 , 2019, with a premium of $\$ 812,976$. Proceeds will be used to replace buses, purchase technology and equipment, and construct major additions and renovations to existing middle schools to accommodate enrollment growth.

The general obligation debt is a direct obligation of the District for which its full faith, credit and resources are pledged and are payable from taxes levied on all taxable property in the school district. Payments of principal and interest relating to these liabilities are recorded as expenditures in the Debt Service Fund.

The annual maturities of the general obligation bonds and notes, as of June 30, 2019, and related interest payments are as follows (net of $\$ 9,074,218$ unamortized premium):

| Fiscal Year | Totals |  |  |  | Bonds |  |  |  | Notes |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Principal |  | Interest |  | Principal |  | Interest |  | Principal |  | Interest |  |
| 2020 | \$ | 9,961,994.00 | \$ | 5,210,532.00 | \$ | 9,485,000.00 | \$ | 5,163,720.00 | \$ | 476,994.00 | \$ | 46,812.00 |
| 2021 |  | 9,655,602 |  | 4,876,914 |  | 9,165,000 |  | 4,844,314 |  | 490,602 |  | 32,600 |
| 2022 |  | 8,410,322 |  | 4,567,642 |  | 8,120,000 |  | 4,545,151 |  | 290,322 |  | 22,491 |
| 2023 |  | 8,736,158 |  | 4,284,349 |  | 8,440,000 |  | 4,267,694 |  | 296,158 |  | 16,655 |
| 2024 |  | 5,907,111 |  | 4,021,497 |  | 5,605,000 |  | 4,010,794 |  | 302,111 |  | 10,703 |
| 2025-2029 |  | 34,773,182 |  | 16,228,521 |  | 34,465,000 |  | 16,223,890 |  | 308,182 |  | 4,631 |
| 2030-2034 |  | 11,655,000 |  | 11,600,340 |  | 11,655,000 |  | 11,600,340 |  | - |  | - |
| 2035-2039 |  | 14,030,000 |  | 8,926,965 |  | 14,030,000 |  | 8,926,965 |  | - |  | - |
| 2040-2044 |  | 17,355,000 |  | 5,811,265 |  | 17,355,000 |  | 5,811,265 |  | - |  | - |
| 2045-2049 |  | 21,150,000 |  | 2,046,957 |  | 21,150,000 |  | 2,046,957 |  | - |  | - |
| Total | \$ | 41,634,369.00 | \$ | 67,574,982.00 | \$ | 39,470,000.00 | \$ | 67,441,090.00 | \$ | 2,164,369.00 | \$ | 133,892.00 |

The ORC provides that voted net general obligation debt of the District shall never exceed 9\% of the total assessed valuation of the District. The ORC further provides that unvoted indebtedness shall not exceed $1 / 10$ of $1 \%$ of the property valuation of the District.

The effects of these debt limitations at June 30, 2019 are a voted debt margin of \$186,636,156 and an unvoted debt margin of $\$ 2,073,735$. The aggregate amount of the District's unvoted debt is also subject to overlapping debt restrictions with various governmental entities. As of June 30, 2019, these entities have complied with the requirement that the unvoted overlapping debt must not exceed 1\% (10 mills) of the assessed property value. Management believes that the District has complied with all bond covenants.

## 10. General Short Term Obligations

On December 13, 2018 the District issued $\$ 9.9$ million in Bond Anticipation Notes for the purpose of renovating, repairing, improving, furnishing, and equipping school facilities in anticipation of the 2019 Series B General Obligation Bonds issued March 12, 2019. These notes along with interest were fully retired on April 18, 2019.

A summary schedule of short-term debt obligations follows:


## 11. Accrued Liabilities

Accrued Liabilities at June 30, 2019 consist of the following:

|  | General Fund |  | Other Governmental Funds |  | Total Governmental Activities |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Accrued Wages | \$ | 8,141,536 | \$ | 438,659 | \$ | 8,580,195 |
| Regular Termination Pay |  | 36,707 |  |  |  | 36,707 |
| Interest on Debt |  |  |  |  |  | 464,707 |
| Total | \$ | 8,178,243 | \$ | 438,659 | \$ | 9,081,609 |

## 12. Risk Management

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets, errors, and omissions, injuries to employees and natural disasters. The District contracts with third party insurance carriers for property insurance (including boiler and machinery) and general liability insurance. During fiscal year 2019, the District contracted with the Ohio School Plan, administered by Hylant Administrative Services, for general and professional liability with a $\$ 3$ million single occurrence limit and a $\$ 5$ million aggregate limit. Automobile bodily and property damage is covered by a $\$ 3$ million combined single occurrence limit. Property and vehicles are also protected with a $\$ 1,000$ deductible. Settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three years.

The District provides employee dental benefits through a premium insurance plan. Employee monthly contributions are determined by negotiated agreements with the certificated and noncertificated staff bargaining units. The premium is paid by the fund that pays the salary for the employee.

The District provides medical health insurance coverage for its employees on a self-funded basis and utilizes a third party to manage claims processing. Employee monthly contributions are determined by negotiated agreements with the certificated and non-certificated staff bargaining units. The premium is paid by the fund that pays the salary for the employee. Expenses for claims are recorded on a current basis based on an actuarially determined charge per employee. The District accounts for such activity in an internal service fund in accordance with GASB Statement No. 10, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues.

The District purchases excess stop-loss insurance for medical claims exceeding \$200,000 per covered person. The District is a part of the Central Ohio School Stop Loss Organization (COSSO) Regional Council of Governments consortium. COSSO was formed pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 167 and enables the District to take advantage of economies of scale to purchase excess reinsurance.

Members currently consist of the school districts of Dublin City, Upper Arlington City, Westerville City, Mansfield City and Worthington City. Future membership is open to any public school district in the state of Ohio upon approval by a majority of all current members of the Governing Board. Members may withdraw at any time after initial two year period provided it notifies each member in writing at least 90 days prior to the renewal of the insurance policy.

COSSO is managed by a Governing Board consisting of the Treasurer of each of the founding member Districts, for an initial term expiring June 30, 2020. At that point, an election of Governing board representatives will be held and be open to any member District's Treasurer. Additional information regarding COSSO can be obtained by contacting COSSO, 200 East Wilson Bridge Road, Worthington, OH 43085.

The District provides life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment insurance to employees in an amount related to the employee's position, ranging from $\$ 20,000$ to $\$ 400,000$.

The District is self-insured for workers' compensation coverage and utilizes a third party to manage claims processing. The workers' compensation premium is a fixed rate determined annually based on claims experience. The rate for fiscal year 2019 was 0.6 percent of covered payroll. The premium is paid by the fund that pays the salary for the employee. The District purchases stop-loss insurance for any claims exceeding $\$ 400,000$, and also paid into the SelfInsured Employers Guaranty Fund, which guarantees that claims are satisfied should the District become unable to pay them. The District accounts for such activity in an internal service fund in accordance with GASB Statement No. 10, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues.

A claims liability of $\$ 144,882$ and $\$ 1,661,000$ was recorded at June 30, 2019 in the Workers' Compensation and Medical Self Insurance Funds, respectively. The entire amount has been recorded as a current liability on the government-wide statement of net position due to the average maturity being less than one year. This reflects an estimate of incurred but unpaid and unreported claims at year end. Claims liabilities do not include non-incremental claims adjustment expenses. This estimate was calculated based on claims history.
Changes in the fund's claim liability for the past three years are as follows:

| Medical Self Insurance Fund |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fiscal Year Ending |  | 6/30/2019 |  | /30/2018 |  | 30/2017 |
| Claims liability beginning of year | \$ | 1,398,000 | \$ | 1,266,000 |  | 1,076,000 |
| Claims incurred and changes in estimates |  | 17,107,415 |  | 15,271,307 |  | 4,212,048 |
| Claims Paid |  | $(16,844,415)$ |  | (15,139,307) |  | 4,022,048) |
| Claims liability end of year | \$ | 1,661,000 | \$ | 1,398,000 | \$ | 1,266,000 |
| Workers' Compensation Self Insurance Fund |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fiscal Year Ending | 6/30/2019 |  | 6/30/2018 |  | 6/30/2017 |  |
| Claims liability beginning of year | \$ | 145,953 | \$ | 232,923 | \$ | 259,329 |
| Claims incurred and changes in estimates |  | 51,765 |  | $(13,072)$ |  | 52,994 |
| Claims Paid |  | $(52,836)$ |  | $(73,898)$ |  | $(79,400)$ |
| Claims liability end of year | \$ | 144,882 | \$ | 145,953 | \$ | 232,923 |

Claims are accrued based upon estimates of the claims liability made by management and the third party administrator (Actuary) of the District. These estimates are based on past experience and current claims outstanding. Actual claims experience may differ from the estimate. An actuary was used in the determination of the current liability.

## 13. Defined Benefit Pension Plans

## Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for pensions. Pensions are a component of exchange transactions--between an employer and its employees-of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions are provided to an employee-on a deferred-payment basis-as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension liability represents the District's proportionate share of each pension plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the District's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions are financed; however, the District does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension.

GASB 68 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires all funding to come from these employers. All contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). State statute requires the pension plans to amortize unfunded liabilities within 30 years. If the amortization period exceeds 30 years, each pension plan's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019
net pension liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term net pension liability on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in intergovernmental payable on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

## Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Plan Description -District non-teaching employees participate in SERS, a cost-sharing multipleemployer defined benefit pension plan administered by SERS. SERS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3309. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about SERS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at www.ohsers.org under Employers/Audit Resources.

Age and service requirements for retirement are as follows:

|  | Eligible to Retire before August 1, 2017 * | Eligible to Retire on or after August 1, 2017 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Full Benefits | Any age with 30 years of service credit | Age 67 with 10 years of service credit; or <br> Age 57 with 30 years of service credit |
| Actuarially Reduced Benefits | Age 60 with 5 years of service credit Age 55 with 25 years of service credit | Age 62 with 10 years of service credit; or <br> Age 60 with 25 years of service credit |

* Members with 25 years of service credit as of August 1, 2017, will be included in this plan.

Annual retirement benefits are calculated based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on year of service; 2.2 percent for the first thirty years of service and 2.5 percent for years of service credit over 30. Final average salary is the average of the highest three years of salary.

On each anniversary of the initial retirement, the allowance of all retirees and survivors are increased by the annual rate of increase in the CPI-W measured as of the June preceding the beginning of the applicable calendar year. This cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) shall not be less than $0 \%$ nor greater than $2.5 \%$. COLA's have been suspended for calendar years 2018, 2019, and 2020.

Funding Policy - Plan members are required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salary and the District is required to contribute 14 percent of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS' Retirement Board up to statutory maximum amounts of 10 percent for plan members and 14 percent for employers. The Retirement Board, acting with the advice of

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019
the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the System's funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the allocation to pension, death benefits, and Medicare B was 13.5 percent. SERS allocated 0.5 percent of employer contributions to the Health Care Fund for fiscal year 2019.

The District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$2,655,874 for fiscal year 2019.

## Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description -District licensed teachers and other faculty members participate in STRS Ohio, a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about STRS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS Web site at www.strsoh.org.

Plan Description - District licensed teachers and other faculty members participate in STRS Ohio, a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about STRS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E . Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS Web site at www.strsoh.org.

New members have a choice of three retirement plans; a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan and a Combined Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307. The DB plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation will be 2.2 percent of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. Effective July 1, 2017, the cost-of-living adjustment was reduced to zero. Members are eligible to retire at age 60 with five years of qualifying service credit, or age 55 with 26 years of service, or 31 years of service regardless of age. Eligibility changes will be phased in until August 1, 2026, when retirement eligibility for unreduced benefits will be five years of service credit and age 65, or 35 years of service credit and at least age 60.

The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and 9.5 percent of the 14 percent employer contributions into an investment account. Investment allocation decisions are determined by the member. The remaining 4.5 percent of the 14 percent employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

The Combined Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the Combined Plan, 12 percent of the 14 percent member rate goes to the DC Plan and the remaining 2 percent is applied to the DB Plan. Member contributions to the DC Plan are allocated among investment choices by the member, and contributions to the DB Plan from the employer and the member are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years of service. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019
lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity after termination of employment at age 50 or later.

New members who choose the DC plan or Combined Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's Combined Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS has therefore included all three plan options as one defined benefit plan for GASB 68 reporting purposes.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years of credited service who is determined to be disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. New members on or after July 1, 2013, must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit that apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.
Funding Policy - Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the employer rate was 14 percent and the plan members were also required to contribute 14 percent of covered salary. The fiscal year 2019 contribution rates were equal to the statutory maximum rates.

The District's contractually required contribution to STRS was \$9,460,783 for fiscal year 2019.

## Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

Proportion of the Net Pension Liability-2019
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability-2018
Change in Proportionate Share Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability 2019

Pension Expense-2019
Pension Expense-2018
Change in Pension Expense

| SERS | STRS | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0.5814293\% | 0.56956623\% |  |
| 0.5490034\% | 0.56320592\% |  |
| 0.0324259\% | 0.00636031\% |  |
| \$33,299,533 | \$125,234,822 | \$158,534,355 |
| \$3,068,155 | \$12,609,239 | \$15,677,394 |
| (\$1,289,208) | (\$50,845,047) | (\$52,134,255) |
| \$4,357,363 | \$63,454,286 | \$67,811,649 |

At June 30, 2019, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|  | SERS | STRS | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources |  |  |  |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$1,826,270 | \$2,890,805 | \$4,717,075 |
| Changes of assumptions | 751,977 | 22,193,973 | 22,945,950 |
| Difference between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 1,080,624 | 2,066,579 | 3,147,203 |
| District contributions subsequent to the measurement date | 2,655,874 | 9,460,783 | 12,116,657 |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | \$6,314,745 | \$36,612,140 | \$42,926,885 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources |  |  |  |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$0 | \$817,858 | \$817,858 |
| Difference between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 667,012 | 62,589 | 729,601 |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | 922,629 | 7,594,101 | 8,516,730 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | \$1,589,641 | \$8,474,548 | \$10,064,189 |

$\$ 12,116,657$ reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

|  | SERS | STRS | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fiscal Year Ending June 30: |  |  |  |
| 2020 | \$2,831,567 | \$11,571,653 | \$14,403,220 |
| 2021 | 718,866 | 7,668,778 | 8,387,644 |
| 2022 | $(1,092,800)$ | 1,020,286 | $(72,514)$ |
| 2023 | $(282,959)$ | $(1,322,504)$ | (1,605,463) |
| Total | \$2,174,674 | \$18,938,213 | \$21,112,887 |

## Actuarial Assumptions - SERS

SERS' total pension liability was determined by their actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment termination). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting
purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2018, are presented below:

Wage Inflation
Future Salary Increases, including inflation
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA
Investment Rate of Return

Actuarial Cost Method
3.00 percent
3.50 percent to 18.20 percent
2.5 percent
7.50 percent net of investments expense, including inflation
Entry Age Normal (Level Percent of Payroll)

For 2018, Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females. Mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries were based upon the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120\% of male rates, and 110\% of female rates. Mortality among disable members were based upon the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, $90 \%$ for male rates and $100 \%$ for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

The most recent experience study was completed June 30, 2015.
The long-term return expectation for the Pension Plan Investments has been determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in SERS' Statement of Investment Policy. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted averaged of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major assets class are summarized in the following table:
$\left.\begin{array}{lccc}\hline \hline & & \begin{array}{c}\text { Target } \\ \text { Allocation }\end{array} & \end{array} \begin{array}{c}\text { Long-Term Expected } \\ \text { Real Rate of Return }\end{array}\right]$

Discount Rate The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earning were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return ( 7.50 percent). Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent, as well as what each plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower ( 6.50 percent), or one percentage point higher ( 8.50 percent) than the current rate.

|  | $1 \%$ Decrease <br> $(6.50 \%)$ | Current <br> Discount Rate <br> $(7.50 \%)$ | 1\% Increase <br> $(8.50 \%)$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| District's proportionate share <br> of the net pension liability | $\$ 46,904,903$ |  | $\$ 33,299,533$ | $\$ 21,892,341$ |

## Actuarial Assumptions - STRS

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2018, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:
Inflation 2.50 percent
Projected salary increases $\quad 12.50$ percent at age 20 to 2.50 percent at age 65
Investment Rate of Return
7.45 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation

Payroll Increases 3.00\%

Cost-of-Living Adjustments 0 percent effective July 1, 2017
For the July 1, 2018, actuarial valuation, post-retirement mortality rates for healthy retirees are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2018, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

STRS' investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and longterm expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

| Asset Class | Target Allocation | Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Domestic Equity | 28.00 \% | 7.35 \% |
| International Equity | 23.00 | 7.55 |
| Alternatives | 17.00 | 7.09 |
| Fixed Income | 21.00 | 3.00 |
| Real Estate | 10.00 | 6.00 |
| Liquidity Reserves | 1.00 | 2.25 |
| Total | 100.00 \% |  |

* The 10-Year annualized geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of $2.25 \%$ and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30 -year period, STRS Ohio's investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.45 percent as of June 30, 2018. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with rate increases described above. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Based on those assumptions, STRS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2018. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.45 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payment to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2018.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower ( 6.45 percent) or one-percentage-point higher ( 8.45 percent) than the current rate:

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

|  | 1\% Decrease <br> $(6.45 \%)$ | Current <br> Discount Rate <br> $(7.45 \%)$ | 1\% Increase <br> $(8.45 \%)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| District's proportionate share <br> of the net pension liability | $\$ 182,888,977$ | $\$ 125,234,822$ | $\$ 76,438,409$ |

Assumption and Benefit Changes Since the Prior Measurement Date There were no changes in assumptions or benefit terms since the prior measurement date of June 30, 2017.

## Social Security System

Effective July 1, 1991, all employees not otherwise covered by the School Employees Retirement System or the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio have an option to choose Social Security or the School Employees Retirement System/State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio. As of June 30, 2019, three members of the Board of Education elected Social Security. The Board's liability is 6.2 percent of wages paid.

## 14. Post employment Benefits Other than Pension Benefits

## Net Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Asset/Liability

The net OPEB asset/liability reported on the statement of net position represents a asset/liability to employees for OPEB. OPEB is a component of exchange transactions--between an employer and its employees-of salaries and benefits for employee services. OPEB are provided to an employee-on a deferred-payment basis-as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for OPEB is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net OPEB asset/liability represents the District's proportionate share of each OPEB plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each OPEB plan's fiduciary net position. The net OPEB asset/liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting these estimates annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the District's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The School District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which OPEB are financed; however, the School District does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including OPEB.

GASB 75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because they benefit from employee services. OPEB contributions come from these employers and health care plan enrollees which pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. The Ohio revised Code permits, but does not require, the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. Any change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net OPEB asset/liability. Resulting adjustments to the net OPEB asset/liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term net OPEB asset/liability on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required OPEB contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in intergovernmental payable on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

## Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Health Care Plan Description - The District contributes to the SERS Health Care Fund, administered by SERS for non-certificated retirees and their beneficiaries. For GASB 75 purposes, this plan is considered a cost-sharing other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan. SERS' Health Care Plan provides healthcare benefits to eligible individuals receiving retirement, disability, and survivor benefits, and to their eligible dependents. Members who retire after June 1, 1986, need 10 years of service credit, exclusive of most types of purchased credit, to qualify to participate in SERS' health care coverage. In addition to age and service retirees, disability benefit recipients and beneficiaries who are receiving monthly benefits due to the death of a member or retiree, are eligible for SERS' health care coverage.

Most retirees and dependents choosing SERS' health care coverage are over the age of 65 and therefore enrolled in a fully insured Medicare Advantage plan; however, SERS maintains a traditional, self-insured preferred provider organization for its non-Medicare retiree population. For both groups, SERS offers a self-insured prescription drug program. Health care is a benefit that is permitted, not mandated, by statute. The financial report of the Plan is included in the SERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report which can be obtained on SERS' website at www.ohsers.org under Employers/Audit Resources.

Access to health care for retirees and beneficiaries is permitted in accordance with Section 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Health Care Fund was established and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 105(e). SERS' Retirement Board reserves the right to change or discontinue any health plan or program. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. The SERS Retirement Board established the rules for the premiums paid by the retirees for health care coverage for themselves and their dependents or for their surviving beneficiaries. Premiums vary depending on the plan selected, qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility, and retirement status.

Funding Policy - State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year, after the allocation for statutorily required pensions and benefits, the Retirement Board may allocate the remainder of the employer contribution of 14 percent of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund in accordance with the funding policy. For fiscal year 2019, 0.50 percent of covered payroll was made to health care. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated if less than a full year of service credit was earned. For fiscal year 2019, this amount was $\$ 21,600$. Statutes provide that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2.00 percent of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.50 percent of the total statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge.

The surcharge, added to the allocated portion of the 14 percent employer contribution rate is the total amount assigned to the Health Care Fund. The District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$315,000 for fiscal year 2019.

## Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description - The State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS) administers a costsharing Health Plan administered for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS. Ohio law authorizes STRS to offer this plan. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and partial reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued effective January 1, 2020. The Plan is included in the report of STRS which can be obtained by visiting www.strsoh.org or by calling (888) 227-7877.

Funding Policy - Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 authorizes STRS to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board discretionary authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. Nearly all health care plan enrollees, for the most recent year, pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions, currently 14 percent of covered payroll. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, STRS did not allocate any employer contributions to postemployment health care.

OPEB Assets/Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

The net OPEB liability/(asset) was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability/(asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The School District's proportion of the net OPEB liability/(asset) was based on the School District 's share of contributions to the respective retirement systems relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

Proportion of the OPEB Asset/Liability
-Current Measurement Date
Proportion of the OPEB Asset/Liability
-Prior Measurement Date
Change in Proportionate Share
Proportionate Share of the Net Other
Benefit Postemployment Asset/Liability


At June 30, 2019, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits from the following sources:

|  | SERS | STRS | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources |  |  |  |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$ 266,190 | \$ 1,069,011 | \$ 1,335,201 |
| Difference between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 731,346 | 226,650 | 957,996 |
| District contributions subsequent to the measurement date | 413,365 | - | 413,365 |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | \$ 1,410,901 | \$ 1,295,661 | \$ 2,706,562 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources |  |  |  |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$ | \$ 533,246 | \$ 533,246 |
| Changes of assumptions | 1,465,075 | 12,470,801 | 13,935,876 |
| Difference between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 216,619 | - | 216,619 |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | 24,466 | 1,045,578 | 1,070,044 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | \$ 1,706,160 | \$ 14,049,625 | \$ 15,755,785 |

$\$ 413,365$ reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

|  | SERS | STRS | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fiscal Year Ending June 30: |  |  |  |
| 2020 | $(\$ 596,165)$ | (\$2,288,572) | (\$2,884,737) |
| 2021 | $(436,454)$ | $(2,288,572)$ | $(2,725,026)$ |
| 2022 | 69,292 | $(2,288,572)$ | $(2,219,280)$ |
| 2023 | 79,710 | $(2,051,114)$ | $(1,971,404)$ |
| 2024 | 78,014 | $(1,967,810)$ | $(1,889,796)$ |
| 2025 | 31,985 | $(1,883,269)$ | $(1,851,284)$ |
| Total | (\$773,618) | (\$12,767,909) | (\$13,541,527) |

## Actuarial Assumptions - SERS

The total OPEB liability is determined by SERS' actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment terminations). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases, actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability in the latest actuarial valuation date of June 30, 2018, are presented below:

| Wage Inflation | 3.00 percent |
| :---: | :---: |
| Wage Increases | 3.50 percent to 18.20 percent |
| Investment Rate of Return | 7.50 percent net of investments expense, including inflation |
| Municipal Bond Index Rate |  |
| Measurement Date | 3.62 Percent |
| Prior measurement Date | 3.56 percent |
| Single Equivalent Interest Rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation |  |
| Measurement Date | 3.70 Percent |
| Prior measurement Date | 2.63 percent |
| Medical Trend Assumption |  |
| Medicare | 5.375-4.75 percent |
| Pre-Medicare | 7.25-4.75 percent |

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a Scale BB, 120 percent of male rates and 110 percent of female rates. RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent for male rates and 100 percent for female rates set back five years.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2015.
The long-term expected rate of return on plan assets is reviewed as part of the actuarial fiveyear experience study. The most recent study covers fiscal years 2010 through 2015 and was adopted by the Board on April 21, 2016. Several factors are considered in evaluating the longterm rate of return assumption including long-term historical data, estimates inherent in current market data, and a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return were developed by the investment consultant for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return, 7.50 percent, by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and then adding expected inflation. The capital market assumptions developed by the investment consultant are intended for use over a 10-year horizon and may not be useful in

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019
setting the long-term rate of return for funding pension plans which covers a longer timeframe. The assumption is intended to be a long-term assumption and is not expected to change absent a significant change in the asset allocation, a change in the inflation assumption, or a fundamental change in the market that alters expected returns in future years.

The target asset allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, as used in the June 30, 2015 five-year experience study, are summarized as follows:

| Asset Class | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Target } \\ \text { Allocation }\end{array}$ |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :---: | \(\left.\begin{array}{c}Long-Term Expected <br>

Real Rate of Return\end{array}\right]\)

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2018 was 3.70 percent. The discount rate used to measure total OPEB liability prior to June 30, 2018 was 3.63 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions will be made from members and the System at the state statute contribution rate of 2.00 percent of projected covered employee payroll each year, which includes a 1.50 percent payroll surcharge and 0.50 percent of contributions from the basic benefits plan. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to become insufficient to make future benefit payments during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2025. Therefore, the longterm expected rate of return on OPEB plan assets was used to present value the projected benefit payments through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024 and the Fidelity General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index rate of 3.62 percent, as of June 30, 2018 (i.e. municipal bond rate), was used to present value the projected benefit payments for the remaining years in the projection. The total present value of projected benefit payments from all years was then used to determine the single rate of return that was used as the discount rate. The projection of future benefit payments for all current plan members was until the benefit payments ran out.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate and Changes in Health Care Cost Trend Rates The net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate and the health care cost trend rate. The following table presents the net OPEB liability of SERS, what SERS' net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (2.70 percent) and higher (4.70 percent) than the current discount rate ( 3.70 percent). Also shown is what SERS' net OPEB liability would be based on health care cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower ( 6.25 percent decreasing to 3.75 percent) and higher ( 8.25 percent decreasing to 5.75 percent) than the current rate.

| District's proportionate s of the net OPEB liability | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \% \text { Dec } \\ (2.70 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Current <br> Discount Rate <br> ) <br> (3.70\%) | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1\% Increase } \\ (4.70 \%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | re $\$ 19,78$ | 453 \$16,307,157 | \$13,551,415 |
|  | 1\% Decrease <br> (6.25\% decreasing to 3.75 percent) | Current <br> Trend Rate <br> (7.25\% decreasing <br> to 4.75 percent) | 1\% Increase (8.25\% decreasing to 5.75 percent) |
| District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability | \$13,156,884 | \$16,307,157 | \$20,478,684 |

## Actuarial Assumptions - STRS

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the June 30, 2018, actuarial valuation are presented below:

| Projected salary increases | 12.50 percent at age 20 to 2.50 percent at age 65 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Payroll Increases | 3.00\% |
| Investment Rate of Return | 7.45 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation |
| Health care cost trends |  |
| Pre-Medicare | 6.00\% initial, 4.00\% ultimate |
| Medicare | 5.00\% initial, 4.00\% ultimate |
| Prescription Drug Cost |  |
| Trends |  |
| Pre-Medicare | 8.00\% initial, 4.00\% ultimate |
| Medicare | negative 5.23\% initial, 4.00\% ultimate |

Projections of benefits include the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and retired plan members.

For healthy retirees the mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2018, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

STRS' investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and longterm expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

| Asset Class | Target Allocation | Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Domestic Equity | 28.00 \% | 7.35 \% |
| International Equity | 23.00 | 7.55 |
| Alternatives | 17.00 | 7.09 |
| Fixed Income | 21.00 | 3.00 |
| Real Estate | 10.00 | 6.00 |
| Liquidity Reserves | 1.00 | 2.25 |
| Total | 100.00 \% |  |

*The 10-Year annualized geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of $2.25 \%$ and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30 -year period, STRS Ohio's investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB asset was 7.45 percent as of June 30, 2018. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes STRS Ohio continues to allocate no employer contributions to the health care fund. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was not projected to be sufficient to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on health care plan investments of 7.45 percent was used to measure the total OPEB asset as of June 30, 2018.

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Asset to Changes in the Discount and Health Care Cost Trend Rate The following table represents the net OPEB asset as of June 30, 2018, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45 percent, as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower ( 6.45 percent) or one percentage point higher ( 8.45 percent) than the current assumption. Also shown is the net OPEB asset as if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rates.

|  | 1\% Decrease (6.45\%) | Current Discount Rate (7.45\%) | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1\% Increase } \\ \text { (8.45\%) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| District's proportionate share of the net pension liability | (\$7,844,419) | (\$9,152,348) | (\$10,251,600) |
|  | 1\% Decrease | Current Trend Rate | 1\% Increase |
| District's proportionate share of the net pension liability | (\$10,189,546) | (\$9,152,348) | (\$8,098,993) |

Assumption Change Since the Prior Measurement Date The discount rate was increased from the blended rate of 4.13 percent to the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45 percent based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB). Valuation year per capita health care costs were updated.

Benefit Term Changes Since the Prior Measurement Date The subsidy multiplier for nonMedicare benefit recipients was increased from 1.9 percent to 1.944 percent per year of service effective January 1, 2019. The non-medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2019 and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 1, 2020.

## 15. Contingencies

## a. Grants

The federal and state grants remain subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies or their designees. Such audits could lead to a request for reimbursement to the grantor agency for expenditures disallowed under terms of the grant. Based on prior experience, the District's administration believes such disallowances, if any, would be minimal.

School District Foundation funding is based on the annualized full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment of each student. The Ohio Department of Education (ODE) is legislatively required to adjust/reconcile funding as enrollment information is updated by Schools throughout the State, which can extend past the fiscal year end. . As of the date of this report, additional ODE adjustments to fiscal year 2019 are not finalized. As a result, the impact of future FTE adjustments on the fiscal year 2019 financial statements is not determinable, at this time. Management believes this may result in either an additional receivable to, or a liability of, the District.

## b. Litigation

The District is party to legal proceedings incidental to operations. As of the date of the financial statements, there are no known substantive items requiring disclosure, and it is anticipated that liability insurance will cover any damages that may result.

## c. Significant Contractual and Other Commitments

The District utilizes encumbrance accounting as part of its budgetary controls. Encumbrances outstanding at year end may be reported as part of restricted, committed or assigned classifications of fund balance. At year end, the District's commitments for encumbrances in the governmental funds were as follows:

| Governmental Fund | Encumbrances |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Fund | \$ | 4,216,538 |
| Building Fund |  | 10,055,059 |
| Other Governmental Funds |  | 318,056 |
| Total Governmental Encumbrances | \$ | 14,589,653 |

The District is undertaking several construction projects relating to the November 2018 Bond Levy. Below is a list of related outstanding significant commitments at year end, all included in the Building Fund:

June 30, 2019

| Vendor Name | Contract Amount |  | Amount <br> Expended |  | Balance 6/30/19 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alumni Roofing Company | \$ | 1,134,000 | \$ |  | \$ | 1,134,000 |
| Chemcote Roofing Company |  | 242,550 |  | - |  | 242,550 |
| Comnet Solutions |  | 1,396,512 |  | 1,047,384 |  | 349,128 |
| Continental Office |  | 297,219 |  | - |  | 297,219 |
| CTL Engineering Inc |  | 311,840 |  | 124,114 |  | 187,726 |
| Division 7 |  | 341,220 |  | - |  | 341,220 |
| House of Security |  | 185,531 |  | 56,182 |  | 129,349 |
| Information Solutions Group |  | 650,002 |  | 2,783 |  | 647,219 |
| Kalkreuth Roofing |  | 1,401,278 |  | - |  | 1,401,278 |
| KCI Works |  | 266,611 |  | 133,305 |  | 133,306 |
| Loft Violin Shop |  | 146,585 |  | - |  | 146,585 |
| Music \& Arts |  | 278,410 |  | 320 |  | 278,090 |
| Schorr \& Associates Architect |  | 3,417,400 |  | 736,930 |  | 2,680,470 |
| Soundcom Systems |  | 1,030,917 |  | - |  | 1,030,917 |
|  | \$ | 11,100,075 | \$ | 2,101,018 | \$ | 8,999,057 |

Amount reported here is different than the amount reported as construction in progress due to some amounts being repairs and maintenance costs that will not be capitalized.

## 16. Set-Asides

The District is required by State statute to annually set aside in the General Fund an amount based on a statutory formula for the purchase of textbooks and other instructional materials and an equal amount for the acquisition and construction of capital improvements. Amounts not spent by year end or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the year must be held in cash at year end and carried forward to be used for the same purposes in future years.

The following cash basis information describes the change in year-end set-aside amount for capital acquisition. Disclosure of this information is required by State statute.

|  | Capital <br> Acquisitions |
| :--- | ---: |
| Set-aside Reserve Balance carried forward at July | - |
| 1,2018 | $1,718,163$ <br> Current year set-aside requirements <br> Qualifying disbursements <br> Total <br> Set-aside Reserve Balance at June 30, 2019 |

The District had disbursements during the year that reduced the set-aside amounts below zero for the capital acquisition set-aside.

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

## 17. Fund Deficits / Accountability

The following funds had deficit fund balances as of June 30, 2019:

|  | Deficit <br> Fund Balance |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Governmental Activities: |  |  |
| Special Revenue Funds- | $\$$ | $(1,090)$ |
| Other State Grants | $(15,621)$ |  |
| Special Education Part B IDEA Grant | $(12,762)$ |  |
| Vocational Education Grant | $(14,820)$ |  |

The deficit fund balances are the result of the application of generally accepted accounting principles. The General Fund provides transfers to cover deficit fund balances; however, this is done when cash is needed rather than when accruals occur.

## REQUI RED SUPPLEMENTARY I NFORMATI ON

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## See notes to the required supplementary schedule.

## Worthington City School District

Required Supplementary Information Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability School Employees Retirement System of Ohio Last Six Fiscal Years (1)

|  | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability | 0.5814293\% | 0.5490034\% | 0.5676041\% | 0.5702988\% | 0.561226\% | 0.561226\% |
| District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability | \$ 33,299,533 | \$ 32,801,740 | \$ 41,543,383 | \$ 32,541,802 | \$ 28,403,328 | \$ 33,374,309 |
| District's Employee Payroll | \$ 18,801,457 | \$ 18,393,857 | \$ 17,671,486 | \$ 17,200,571 | \$ 16,294,129 | \$ 15,951,857 |
| District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Employee Payroll | 177.11\% | 178.33\% | 235.09\% | 189.19\% | 174.32\% | 209.22\% |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability | 71.36\% | 69.50\% | 62.98\% | 69.16\% | 71.70\% | 65.52\% |

Source: District Records and SERS Financial Statements
(1) Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed when they become availiable. Information prior to 2013 is not available

Worthington City School District
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio Last Six Fiscal Years (1)

|  | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability | 0.56956623\% | 0.56320592\% | 0.56351756\% | 0.55686231\% | 0.54897839\% | 0.54897839\% |
| District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability | \$ 125,234,822 | \$ 133,790,773 | \$ 188,626,317 | \$ 153,900,454 | \$ 133,530,545 | \$ 159,060,711 |
| District's Employee Payroll | \$ 65,146,207 | \$ 62,910,914 | \$ 60,189,893 | \$ 59,137,464 | \$ 56,851,357 | \$ 57,841,043 |
| District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Percentage of its Employee Payroll | 192.24\% | 212.67\% | 313.39\% | 260.24\% | 234.88\% | 275.00\% |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Liability | 77.31\% | 75.30\% | 66.80\% | 72.10\% | 74.70\% | 69.30\% |

Source: District Records and STRS Financial Statements
(1) Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed when they become availiable. Information prior to 2013 is not available

Worthington City School District
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of District Pension Contributions
School Employees Retirement System of Ohio
Last Ten Fiscal Years


| 2015 |  | 2014 |  | 2013 |  | 2012 |  | 2011 |  | 2010 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ | 2,267,035 | \$ | 2,258,366 | \$ | 2,207,737 | \$ | 2,172,473 | \$ | 2,041,904 | \$ | 2,191,464 |
|  | $(2,267,035)$ |  | $(2,258,366)$ |  | $(2,207,737)$ |  | $(2,172,473)$ |  | $(2,041,904)$ |  | $(2,191,464)$ |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | 17,200,571 | \$ | 16,294,129 | \$ | 15,951,857 | \$ | 16,152,214 | \$ | 16,244,264 | \$ | 16,185,107 |
|  | 13.18\% |  | 13.86\% |  | 13.84\% |  | 13.45\% |  | 12.57\% |  | 13.54\% |

Worthington City School District
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of District Pension Contributions
State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio
Last Ten Fiscal Years

|  | 2019 |  | 2018 |  | 2017 |  | 2016 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Contractually Required Contribution | \$ | 9,460,783 | \$ | 9,120,469 | \$ | 8,807,528 | \$ | 8,426,585 |
| Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution |  | (9,460,783) |  | (9,120,469) |  | $(8,807,528)$ |  | $(8,426,585)$ |
| Contribution Deficiency (Excess) | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| District Employee Payroll | \$ | 67,577,021 | \$ | 65,146,207 | \$ | 62,910,914 | \$ | 60,189,893 |
| Contributions as a Percentage of Employee Payroll |  | 14.00\% |  | 14.00\% |  | 14.00\% |  | 14.00\% |
| Source: District records |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| 2015 |  | 2014 |  | 2013 |  | 2012 |  | 2011 |  | 2010 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ | 8,279,245 | \$ | 7,390,676 | \$ | 7,519,336 | \$ | 7,693,105 | \$ | 7,591,987 | \$ | 7,585,785 |
|  | (8,279,245) |  | $(7,390,676)$ |  | $(7,519,336)$ |  | $(7,693,105)$ |  | $(7,591,987)$ |  | $(7,585,785)$ |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | 59,137,464 | \$ | 56,851,357 | \$ | 57,841,043 | \$ | 59,177,729 | \$ | 58,399,900 | \$ | 58,352,193 |
|  | 14.00\% |  | 13.00\% |  | 13.00\% |  | 13.00\% |  | 13.00\% |  | 13.00\% |

Worthington City School District
Required Supplementary Information Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability

School Employees Retirement System of Ohio Last Three Fiscal Years (1)

|  | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| District's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability | 0.5877999\% | 0.5583811\% | 0.5583811\% |
| District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability | \$ 16,307,157 | \$ 14,985,482 | \$ 16,378,706 |
| District's Employee Payroll | \$ 18,801,457 | \$ 18,393,857 | \$ 17,671,486 |
| District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Employee Payroll | 86.73\% | 81.47\% | 92.68\% |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability | 13.57\% | 12.46\% | 11.49\% |

Source: District Records and SERS Financial Statements
(1) Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed when they become availiable. Information prior to 2016 is not available

# Worthington City School District <br> Required Supplementary Information <br> Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability/(Asset) <br> State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio <br> Last Three Fiscal Years (1) 

|  | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| District's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability/(Asset) | 0.56956623\% | 0.56320592\% | 0.56320592\% |
| District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability/(Asset) | \$ $(9,152,348)$ | 21,974,217 | \$ 30,120,401 |
| District's Employee Payroll | \$ 65,146,207 | \$ 62,910,914 | \$ 60,189,893 |
| District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability/(Asset) as a Percentage of its Employee Payroll | -14.05\% | 34.93\% | 50.04\% |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability/(Asset) | 176.00\% | 47.10\% | 37.30\% |
| Source: District Records and STRS Financial Statements |  |  |  |
| (1) Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed when they become availiable. Information prior to 2016 is not available |  |  |  |

Worthington City School District
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of District OPEB Contributions
School Employees Retirement System of Ohio
Last Ten Fiscal Years

|  | 2019 |  | 2018 |  | 2017 |  | 2016 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Contractually Required OPEB Contribution (1) | \$ | 413,365 | \$ | 320,000 | \$ | 294,000 | \$ | 266,600 |
| OPEB Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution |  | $(413,365)$ |  | $(320,000)$ |  | $(294,000)$ |  | $(266,600)$ |
| Contribution Deficiency (Excess) | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| District Employee Payroll | \$ | 19,673,141 | \$ | 18,801,457 | \$ | 18,393,857 | \$ | 17,671,486 |
| OPEB Contributions as a Percentage of Employee |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Payroll |  | 2.10\% |  | 1.70\% |  | 1.60\% |  | 1.51\% |
| Source: District records |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (1) Includes Surcharge |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |

Worthington City School District
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of District OPEB Contributions
State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio
Last Ten Fiscal Years


| 2015 |  | 2014 |  | 2013 |  | 2012 |  | 2011 |  | 2010 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ | - | \$ | 568,514 | \$ | 578,410 | \$ | 591,777 | \$ | 583,999 | \$ | 583,522 |
|  | - |  | $(568,514)$ |  | $(578,410)$ |  | $(591,777)$ |  | $(583,999)$ |  | $(583,522)$ |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| \$ | 59,137,464 | \$ | 56,851,357 | \$ | 57,841,043 | \$ | 59,177,729 | \$ | 58,399,900 | \$ | 58,352,193 |
|  | 0.00\% |  | 1.00\% |  | 1.00\% |  | 1.00\% |  | 1.00\% |  | 1.00\% |

Worthington City School District<br>Notes to the Required Supplementary Information<br>For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

## NOTE A - BUDGETARY DATA

The budgetary process is prescribed by provisions of the Ohio Revised Code and entails the preparation of budgetary documents within an established timetable. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriation resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The certificate of estimated resources and the appropriations resolution are subject to amendment throughout the year with the legal restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources, as certified. All funds, other than agency funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The legal level of budgetary control is at the fund and 1 level object for the General Fund. All other Funds are budgeted at the fund level. Any budgetary modifications at this level must be made by resolution of the Board of Education.

## Tax Budget:

Prior to January 15, the Superintendent and the Treasurer submit to the Board of Education a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing for all funds. Public hearings are publicized and conducted to obtain taxpayers' comments. The express purpose of this budget document is to reflect the need for existing (or increased) tax rates.

By no later than January 20, the Board-adopted budget is filed with the Franklin County Budget Commission for rate determination.

## Estimated Resources:

Prior to March 15, the Board of Education accepts, by formal resolution, the tax rates as determined by the Budget Commission and receives the Commission's Certificate of Estimated Resources which states the projected revenue of each fund. Prior to June 30, the District must revise its budget so that total contemplated expenditures from any fund during the ensuing year do not exceed the amount stated in the Certificate of Estimated Resources. The revised budget then serves as the basis for the appropriation measure. On or about July 1, the Certificate is amended to include unencumbered cash balances from the preceding year. The Certificate may be further amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the District Treasurer. The amounts reported in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts in the final Amended Certificate issued during fiscal year 2019.

## Appropriations:

Upon receipt from the County Auditor of an amended official certificate of estimated resources based on the final assessed values and tax rates or a certificate stating no new certificate is necessary, the annual appropriation resolution must be legally enacted by the Board of Education at the fund and 1 level object for General Fund expenditures, and at the fund level for all other funds, which are the legal levels of budgetary control. Prior to the passage of the annual appropriation measure, the Board may pass a temporary appropriation measure to meet the ordinary expenses of the District. The appropriation resolution, by fund, must be within the estimated resources as certified by the County Budget Commission and the total of expenditures and encumbrances may not exceed the appropriation totals at any level of control. Any revisions that alter the

Worthington City School District<br>Notes to the Required Supplementary Information<br>For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

total of any fund appropriation or alter total function appropriations within a fund, or alter object appropriations within functions, must be approved by the Board of Education. The Board may pass supplemental fund appropriations so long as the total appropriations by fund do not exceed the amounts set forth in the most recent Certificate of Estimated Resources. During the year, several supplemental appropriations were legally enacted; however, none of these amendments were significant. The budget figures which appear in the statements of budgetary comparisons represent the original and final appropriation amounts, including all supplemental appropriations.

Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for all funds, including the Debt Service Fund, consistent with statutory provisions.

## Encumbrances:

As part of formal budgetary control, purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded as the equivalent of expenditures on the Non-GAAP budgetary basis in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation and to determine and maintain legal compliance. On the GAAP basis, encumbrances outstanding at year-end are reported in their respective category as restricted, committed, or assigned.

## Lapsing of Appropriations:

At the close of each year, the unencumbered balance of each appropriation reverts to the respective fund from which it was appropriated and becomes subject to future appropriation. Encumbered appropriations are carried forward to the succeeding fiscal year and are not reappropriated.

## NOTE B - RECONCILING BUDGET BASIS AND GAAP

The District prepares its budget on a basis of accounting that differs from generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The actual column presented on the Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund is prepared in accordance with the budget basis of accounting.

The major differences between the budgetary basis of accounting and GAAP are that:
A. Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis);
B. Expenditures are recorded when encumbered (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis);
C. Encumbrances are recorded as the equivalent of expenditures (budget basis) as opposed to a reservation of fund balance (GAAP basis); and
D. Investments are recorded at cost (budget basis) as opposed to fair value (GAAP basis).
E. Some funds are included in the General Fund (GAAP basis) but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis). See note D below

Worthington City School District<br>Notes to the Required Supplementary Information<br>For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

A reconciliation of the General Fund results of operations at the end of the year on the GAAP basis to the budget basis follows:

Net Change in Fund Balance (GAAP Basis) \$ 11,966,238
Adjustments:
Due to Revenues
Due to Expenditures and Encumbrances
Due to Other Financing Sources
Funds Budgeted Elsewhere (See Note D)
Fund
Net Change in Fund Balance (Budget Basis) $\xlongequal{\$ \quad(40,646)}$

## NOTE C - SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

Property tax receipts were $\$ 7.1$ million higher than expected due to the passage of the November 2018 operating levy and settlement of ongoing commercial property disputes with Board of Revisions. Additionally, investment income was $\$ 1.0$ million higher due to the investment of the receipts associated with the November levy.

## NOTE D - FUNDS BUDGETED ELSEWHERE

As part of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 54, Fund Balance Reporting, certain funds that are legally budgeted in separate special revenue funds are considered part of the General Fund on a GAAP basis. This includes the Special Rotary Fund, Public School Support Fund and the Kindergarten Plus Program Fund.

## NOTE E - NET PENSION LIABILITY

## School Employees Retirement System

Changes in benefit terms:
For fiscal year 2019, With the authority granted the Board under Senate Bill 8, the Board has enacted a three-year COLA delay for future benefit recipients commencing benefits on or after April 1, 2018.

Changes in assumptions:
There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarially determined contributions for fiscal year 2019.

# Worthington City School District 

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

## State Teachers Retirement System

Changes in benefit terms:
There were no changes in benefit terms used in the calculation of actuarially determined contributions for fiscal year 2019.

Changes in assumptions:
There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarially determined contributions for fiscal year 2019.

## NOTE E - NET OPEB LIABILITY

## School Employees Retirement System

Changes in benefit terms:
There were no changes in benefit terms used in the calculation of actuarially determined contributions for fiscal year 2019.

Changes in Assumptions:
There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarially determined benefit provisions for fiscal year 2019.

## State Teachers Retirement System

Changes in benefit terms:
For fiscal year 2019, the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was increased from $1.9 \%$ to $1.944 \%$ per year of service effective January 1, 2019. The nonMedicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2019 and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 1, 2020.

## Changes in Assumptions:

For fiscal year 2019, The discount rate was increased from the blended rate of $4.13 \%$ to the long-term expected rate of return of $7.45 \%$ based on the methodology defined under GASB statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB). Valuation year per capita health care costs were updated.

## Worthington City School District

This page left blank intentionally.

# Worthington City School District 

## SuPPLEMENTAL <br> DATA

## WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

General- The general operating fund of the District used to account for the financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. A budget comparison schedule has been included in the Required Supplementary Information section of this report

Debt Service - The debt service fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest.

Building - A fund used to account for the revenues and expenditures related to all special bond funds in the District. All proceeds from the sale of bonds, notes, or certificates of indebtedness, except premium and accrued interest, must be paid into this fund. Expenditures recorded here represent the costs for acquiring capital facilities including real property.

Worthington City School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019

|  | Budgeted Amounts |  |  | Actual | Variance with Final Budget: positive (negative) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Original | Final |  |  |  |
| Debt Service Fund |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources | \$ | 7,540,070 | \$ 26,463,833 | \$ 26,463,833 | \$ | - |
| Total Expenditures and Other Uses |  | 7,526,084 | 19,245,026 | 19,245,026 |  | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance |  | 13,986 | 7,218,807 | 7,218,807 |  | - |
| Fund Balance, July 1 |  | 4,884,246 | 4,884,246 | 4,884,246 |  | - |
| Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated |  | - | - | - |  | - |
| Fund Balance, June 30 | \$ | 4,898,232 | \$ 12,103,053 | \$ 12,103,053 | \$ | - |
| Building Fund |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources | \$ | 30,000 | \$ 89,545,166 | \$ 89,545,166 | \$ | - |
| Total Expenditures and Other Uses |  | 4,091,644 | 16,273,933 | 16,273,933 |  | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance |  | $(4,061,644)$ | 73,271,233 | 73,271,233 |  | - |
| Fund Balance, July 1 |  | 4,127,828 | 4,127,828 | 4,127,828 |  | - |
| Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated |  | 1,390,032 | 1,390,032 | 1,390,032 |  | - |
| Fund Balance, June 30 | \$ | 1,456,216 | \$ 78,789,093 | \$ 78,789,093 | \$ | - |

## WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for financial resources and report financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds).

Permanent Improvement - A fund provided to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures related to the acquiring, constructing, or improving of such permanent improvements as authorized by Section 5705 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Special Revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to an expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

Food Service - A fund used to record the financial transactions related to the district's food service operation.

Other Local Sources - A fund used to account for specific local revenue sources received from various contributors that are restricted to expenditures for specified purposes approved by board resolution. Such expenditures generally include community services.

Uniform School Supplies - A rotary fund provided to account for the purchase and sale of school supplies as adopted by the Board of Education for use in the schools of the district. Profit derived from such sale is to be used for school purposes or activities in connection with the school. This fund is legally budgeted separately but included in the General Fund on a GAAP basis.

Special Rotary - A rotary fund provided to account for the income and expenditures in connections with (1) supplemental education classes, (2) a special education preschool program, (3) a life enrichment program, and (4) facility rentals. This fund is legally budgeted separately but included in the General Fund on a GAAP basis.

Public School Support - A fund used to account for specific local revenue sources, other than taxes or expendable trusts (i.e., profits from vending machines) that are used for various operating purposes at each department's discretion. This fund is legally budgeted separately but included in the General Fund on a GAAP basis.

Grants-Local Sources - A fund used to account for specific local revenue sources, other than taxes (i.e., profits from vending machines, sales of pictures, etc.), that are restricted to expenditures for specified purposes approved by board resolution. Such expenditures may include curricular and extra-curricular related purchases.

District Managed Student Activities - A fund provided to account for those student activity programs which have student participation in the activity, but do not have student management of the programs. This fund would usually include athletic programs but also could include the band, cheerleaders, flag corps, and other similar types of activities.

## WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Auxiliary Services - A fund used to account for monies which provide services and materials to pupils attending non-public schools within the school district. For generally accepted accounting principles, this fund is accounted for as a special revenue fund.

Data Communications Support - A fund provided to account for monies appropriated from the State of Ohio for Ohio Educational Computer Network Connections.

Other State Grants - A fund provided to account for various monies received from state agencies which are not classified elsewhere. A separate special cost center must be used for each grant and be approved by the Auditor of State.

Special Education Part B IDEA Grants - A fund provided to account for monies received to assist states in the identification of handicapped children, development of procedural safeguards, implementation of least restrictive alternative service patterns, and provision of full educational opportunities to handicapped children at the preschool, elementary, and secondary levels.

Vocational Education Grants - A fund provided to account for monies received for vocational education, primarily those passed through the State of Ohio Department of Education related to the Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Act of 1990.

Title III Immigrant/LEP Grants - A fund provided to account for the Foreign Language Grant program at the elementary schools, which is funded with U.S. Department of Education grant monies.

Title I Grants - A fund which accounts for federal funds used to meet the special needs of educationally deprived children.

Special Education Preschool Grants - A fund provided to address the improvement and expansion of services for handicapped children ages three (3) through five (5) years.

Title IIA Grants Improving Teacher Quality - A fund used to account for federal funds for improving teacher quality.

Other Miscellaneous Federal Grants - A fund used to account for various monies received through state agencies from the federal government or directly from the federal government which are not classified elsewhere. A separate special cost center must be used for each grant and be approved by the Auditor of State.

## WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT FRANKLIN COUNTY

## COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
AS OF JUNE 30, 2019

|  | Capital Projects |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Permanent Improvement |  | Food Service |  | Other <br> Local <br> Sources |  | Uniform School Supplies |  |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and Investments | \$ | 654,653 | \$ | 1,521,008 | \$ | 22,651 | \$ | - |
| Inventory |  | - |  | 53,438 |  | - |  |  |
| Intergovernmental Receivable |  | - |  | 23,506 |  | - |  |  |
| Prepaid Items |  | - |  | 32,424 |  | - |  |  |
| Total Assets | \$ | 654,653 | \$ | 1,630,376 | \$ | 22,651 | \$ | - |
| Liabilities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accounts Payable | \$ | - | \$ | 3,893 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Accrued Liabilities |  | - |  | 136,467 |  | - |  | - |
| Interfund Payable |  | - |  | 546 |  | - |  | - |
| Intergovernmental Payable |  | - |  | 21,084 |  | - |  | - |
| Total Liabilities |  | - |  | 161,990 |  | - |  | - |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unavailable Revenue |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Fund Balances: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nonspendable: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Inventory |  | - |  | 53,438 |  | - |  | - |
| Prepaid items |  | - |  | 32,424 |  | - |  | - |
| Restricted for: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Outlay |  | 654,653 |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Non-public Schools |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Other Purposes |  | - |  | 1,382,524 |  | 22,651 |  | - |
| Committed to: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Co-curricular Activities |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Unassigned |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Total Fund Balances |  | 654,653 |  | 1,468,386 |  | 22,651 |  | - |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resources, and Fund Balances | \$ | 654,653 | \$ | 1,630,376 | \$ | 22,651 | \$ | - |


| Special Revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Grants- <br> Local <br> Sources |  | District Managed Student Activities |  | Auxiliary Services |  | Data <br> Communications Support |  | Other <br> State <br> Grants |  |
| \$ | 3,828 | \$ | 663,530 | \$ | 242,213 | \$ | - | \$ | 944 |
|  | - |  | 2,064 |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 3,105 |
|  | - |  | - |  | 2,991 |  | - |  | - |
| \$ | 3,828 | \$ | 665,594 | \$ | 245,204 | \$ | - | \$ | 4,049 |
| \$ | - | \$ | 14,281 | \$ | 132,977 | \$ | - | \$ | 55 |
|  | - |  | - |  | 23,338 |  | - |  | 2,838 |
|  | - |  | - |  | 93 |  | - |  | 11 |
|  | - |  | - |  | 3,605 |  | - |  | 438 |
|  | - |  | 14,281 |  | 160,013 |  | - |  | 3,342 |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 1,797 |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 1,797 |
|  | - |  | 2,064 |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | - |  | - |  | 2,991 |  | - |  | - |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | - |  | - |  | 82,200 |  | - |  | - |
|  | 3,828 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | - |  | 649,249 |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | $(1,090)$ |
|  | 3,828 |  | 651,313 |  | 85,191 |  | - |  | $(1,090)$ |
| \$ | 3,828 | \$ | 665,594 | \$ | 245,204 | \$ | - | \$ | 4,049 |

(Continued)

## WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT FRANKLIN COUNTY

## COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
AS OF JUNE 30, 2019

| Special Revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Special Education Part B IDEA Grants |  | Vocational Education Grants |  | Title III Immigrant/ LEP Grants |  | Title I Grants |  |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and Investments | \$ | 84,346 | \$ | 2,894 | \$ | 2,670 | \$ | 22,926 |
| Inventory |  |  |  |  |  | - |  | - |
| Intergovernmental Receivable |  | 703,760 |  | 9,068 |  | 29,315 |  | 100,474 |
| Prepaid Items |  | 26,102 |  | - |  | 1,165 |  | 8,225 |
| Total Assets | \$ | 814,208 | \$ | 11,962 | \$ | 33,150 | \$ | 131,625 |
| Liabilities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accounts Payable | \$ | 6,215 | \$ | 7,656 | \$ | 712 | \$ | 1,000 |
| Accrued Liabilities |  | 187,876 |  |  |  | 5,726 |  | 77,469 |
| Interfund Payable |  | 42,751 |  | 8,000 |  | 1,023 |  | 310 |
| Intergovernmental Payable |  | 29,028 |  | - |  | 885 |  | 11,969 |
| Total Liabilities |  | 265,870 |  | 15,656 |  | 8,346 |  | 90,748 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unavailable Revenue |  | 563,959 |  | 9,068 |  | 11,734 |  | 55,697 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources |  | 563,959 |  | 9,068 |  | 11,734 |  | 55,697 |
| Fund Balances: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nonspendable: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Inventory |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Prepaid items |  | 26,102 |  | - |  | 1,165 |  | 8,225 |
| Restricted for: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Outlay |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Non-public Schools |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Other Purposes |  | - |  | - |  | 11,905 |  | - |
| Committed to: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Co-curricular Activities |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Unassigned |  | $(41,723)$ |  | $(12,762)$ |  | - |  | $(23,045)$ |
| Total Fund Balances |  | $(15,621)$ |  | $(12,762)$ |  | 13,070 |  | $(14,820)$ |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resources, and Fund Balances | \$ | 814,208 | \$ | 11,962 | \$ | 33,150 | \$ | 131,625 |


| Special Revenue |  |  |  |  |  | Total Other Governmental Funds |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Special Education Preschool Grants |  | Title IIA Improving Teacher Quality |  | Other <br> Miscellaneous Federal Grants |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| \$ | 2,603 | \$ | 3,937 | \$ | 12,000 | \$ | 3,240,203 |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 55,502 |
|  | 8,405 |  | 12,620 |  | 24,307 |  | 914,560 |
|  | 1,546 |  | - |  | - |  | 72,453 |
| \$ | 12,554 | \$ | 16,557 | \$ | 36,307 | \$ | 4,282,718 |
| \$ | 479 | \$ | 2,000 | \$ | 5,409 | \$ | 174,677 |
|  | 4,945 |  | - |  |  |  | 438,659 |
|  | 1,020 |  | 4,000 |  | 12,000 |  | 69,754 |
|  | 764 |  | - |  | - |  | 67,773 |
|  | 7,208 |  | 6,000 |  | 17,409 | \$ | 750,863 |
| 4,136 |  |  | 9,526 |  | 10,051 |  | 665,968 |
| 4,136 |  |  | 9,526 |  | 10,051 |  | 665,968 |
| 1,546 |  |  | - |  | - |  | 55,502 |
|  |  |  | - |  | - |  | 72,453 |
| - |  |  | - |  | - |  | 654,653 |
|  |  |  | - |  | - |  | 82,200 |
| - |  |  | 1,031 |  | 8,847 |  | 1,430,786 |
| (336) |  |  | - |  | - |  | 649,249 |
|  |  |  |  |  | - |  | $(78,956)$ |
| 1,210 |  |  | 1,031 |  | 8,847 |  | 2,865,887 |
| \$ | 12,554 | \$ | 16,557 | \$ | 36,307 |  | 4,282,718 |

## WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT FRANKLIN COUNTY

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019


| Special Revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | District Managed Student Activities |  | Auxiliary Services | Com | Data <br> unications <br> pport |  | Other State Grants |
| \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 975,495 | \$ | 32,400 | \$ | 85,891 |
|  | - |  |  |  | 6,723 |  | - |  | - |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | - |  | 841,568 |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | 1,009 |  | 111,708 |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | 1,009 |  | 953,276 |  | 982,218 |  | 32,400 |  | 85,891 |
|  | 7,430 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | 3,300 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 84,788 |
|  | 4,403 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 32,400 |  | - |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | - |  | - |  | 1,103,333 |  | - |  | - |
|  | - |  | 761,998 |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | - |  | 82,647 |  | 12,690 |  | - |  | - |
|  | 15,133 |  | 844,645 |  | 1,116,023 |  | 32,400 |  | 84,788 |
|  | $(14,124)$ |  | 108,631 |  | $(133,805)$ |  | - |  | 1,103 |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | $(14,124)$ |  | 108,631 |  | $(133,805)$ |  | - |  | 1,103 |
|  | 17,952 |  | 542,682 |  | 218,996 |  | - |  | $(2,193)$ |
| \$ | 3,828 | \$ | 651,313 | \$ | 85,191 | \$ | - | \$ | $(1,090)$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Continued) |

## WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT FRANKLIN COUNTY

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

| Special Revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Special Education Part B IDEA Grants | Vocational Education Grants |  | Title III Immigrant/ LEP Grants |  | Title I Grants |  |
| Revenues: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Intergovernmental | \$ 2,254,299 | \$ | 34,890 | \$ | 110,485 | \$ | 875,811 |
| Investment Income | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Tuition and Fees | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Co-curricular Activities | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Customer Sales and Services | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Other | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Total Revenues | 2,254,299 |  | 34,890 |  | 110,485 |  | 875,811 |
| Expenditures: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Instruction: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Regular | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Special | 1,580,313 |  | - |  | 103,819 |  | 832,607 |
| Vocational | - |  | 39,930 |  | - |  | - |
| Support services: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pupils | 415,289 |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Instructional Staff | 95,213 |  | - |  | 1,407 |  | - |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Pupil Transportation | - |  | 3,626 |  | - |  | - |
| Central | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Food Service Operations | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Community Services | 81,822 |  | - |  | 3,659 |  | 12,854 |
| Co-curricular Student Activities | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Capital Outlay | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Total Expenditures | 2,172,637 |  | 43,556 |  | 108,885 |  | 845,461 |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | 81,662 |  | $(8,666)$ |  | 1,600 |  | 30,350 |
| Other financing sources: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total other financing sources | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | 81,662 |  | $(8,666)$ |  | 1,600 |  | 30,350 |
| Fund Balance Beginning of Year | $(97,283)$ |  | $(4,096)$ |  | 11,470 |  | $(45,170)$ |
| Fund Balance End of Year | \$ (15,621) | \$ | $(12,762)$ | \$ | 13,070 | \$ | $(14,820)$ |


| Special Revenue |  |  |  | Total Other Governmental Funds |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | pecial cation school rants | Title IIA Improving Teacher Quality | Other <br> Miscellaneous Federal Grants |  |
| \$ | 97,128 | \$ 166,248 | \$ 76,784 | \$ 6,083,724 |
|  | - | - | - | 33,646 |
|  | - | - | - | 373,767 |
|  | - | - | - | 841,568 |
|  | - | - | - | 1,948,243 |
|  | - | - | - | 142,005 |
|  | 97,128 | 166,248 | 76,784 | 9,422,953 |
|  | - | - | 3,376 | 483,859 |
|  | 91,582 | - | - | 2,614,295 |
|  | - | - | - | 39,930 |
|  | - | - | 61,033 | 576,241 |
|  | 3,668 | 148,936 | 2,957 | 256,584 |
|  | - | - | - | 57,787 |
|  | - | - | - | 3,626 |
|  | - | - | - | 32,400 |
|  | - | - | - | 3,190,711 |
|  | - | 18,582 | 571 | 1,239,924 |
|  | - | - | - | 761,998 |
|  | - | - | - | 175,510 |
|  | 95,250 | 167,518 | 67,937 | 9,432,865 |
|  | 1,878 | $(1,270)$ | 8,847 | $(9,912)$ |
|  | - | - | - | 14,650 |
|  | - | - | - | 14,650 |
|  | 1,878 | $(1,270)$ | 8,847 | 4,738 |
|  | (668) | 2,301 | - | 2,861,149 |
| \$ | 1,210 | \$ 1,031 | \$ 8,847 | \$ 2,865,887 |

Worthington City School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019

|  | Budgeted Amounts |  |  |  | Actual |  | Variance with Final Budget: positive (negative) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Original |  | Final |  |  |  |  |
| Permanent Improvement Fund |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Total Expenditures and Other Uses |  | 203,278 |  | 77,154 |  | 77,154 |  | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance |  | $(203,278)$ |  | $(77,154)$ |  | $(77,154)$ |  | - |
| Fund Balance, July 1 |  | 709,162 |  | 709,162 |  | 709,162 |  | - |
| Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated |  | 3,278 |  | 3,278 |  | 3,278 |  | - |
| Fund Balance, June 30 | \$ | 509,162 | \$ | 635,286 | \$ | 635,286 | \$ | - |
| Food Service Fund |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources | \$ | 3,341,000 | \$ | 3,384,004 | \$ | 3,384,004 | \$ | - |
| Total Expenditures and Other Uses |  | 3,694,651 |  | 3,363,266 |  | 3,363,266 |  | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance |  | $(353,651)$ |  | 20,738 |  | 20,738 |  | - |
| Fund Balance, July 1 |  | 1,363,543 |  | 1,363,543 |  | 1,363,543 |  | - |
| Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated |  | 111,501 |  | 111,501 |  | 111,501 |  | - |
| Fund Balance, June 30 | \$ | 1,121,393 | \$ | 1,495,782 | \$ | 1,495,782 | \$ | - |
| Other Local Sources |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources | \$ | 3,475 | \$ | 8,217 | \$ | 8,217 | \$ | - |
| Total Expenditures and Other Uses |  | 5,000 |  | 9,600 |  | 9,600 |  | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance |  | $(1,525)$ |  | $(1,383)$ |  | $(1,383)$ |  | - |
| Fund Balance, July 1 |  | 24,034 |  | 24,034 |  | 24,034 |  | - |
| Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Fund Balance, June 30 | \$ | 22,509 | \$ | 22,651 | \$ | 22,651 | \$ | - |

Worthington City School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019

|  | Budgeted Amounts |  |  |  | Actual |  | Variance with Final Budget: positive (negative) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Original |  | Final |  |  |  |  |
| Uniform School Supplies |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources | \$ | 375,648 | \$ | 373,767 | \$ | 373,767 | \$ | - |
| Total Expenditures and Other Uses |  | 493,277 |  | 403,950 |  | 403,950 |  | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance |  | $(117,629)$ |  | $(30,183)$ |  | $(30,183)$ |  | - |
| Fund Balance, July 1 |  | 102,823 |  | 102,823 |  | 102,823 |  | - |
| Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated |  | 15,045 |  | 15,045 |  | 15,045 |  | - |
| Fund Balance, June 30 | \$ | 239 | \$ | 87,685 | \$ | 87,685 | \$ | - |
| Special Rotary Funds |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources | \$ | 506,500 | \$ | 566,132 | \$ | 566,132 | \$ | - |
| Total Expenditures and Other Uses |  | 956,919 |  | 662,880 |  | 662,880 |  | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance |  | $(450,419)$ |  | $(96,748)$ |  | $(96,748)$ |  | - |
| Fund Balance, July 1 |  | 3,465,022 |  | 3,465,022 |  | 3,465,022 |  | - |
| Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated |  | 27,999 |  | 27,999 |  | 27,999 |  | - |
| Fund Balance, June 30 | \$ | 3,042,602 | \$ | 3,396,273 | \$ | 3,396,273 | \$ | - |
| Public School Support |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources | \$ | 508,380 | \$ | 617,255 | \$ | 617,255 | \$ | - |
| Total Expenditures and Other Uses |  | 828,687 |  | 664,606 |  | 664,606 |  | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance |  | $(320,307)$ |  | $(47,351)$ |  | $(47,351)$ |  | - |
| Fund Balance, July 1 |  | 690,433 |  | 690,433 |  | 690,433 |  | - |
| Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated |  | 58,381 |  | 58,381 |  | 58,381 |  | - |
| Fund Balance, June 30 | \$ | 428,507 | \$ | 701,463 | \$ | 701,463 | \$ | - |

Worthington City School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019

|  | Budgeted Amounts |  |  |  | Actual |  | Variance with Final Budget: positive (negative) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Original |  | Final |  |  |  |  |
| Grants - Local Sources |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources | \$ | 4,500 | \$ | 1,009 | \$ | 1,009 | \$ | - |
| Total Expenditures and Other Uses |  | 25,601 |  | 18,282 |  | 18,282 |  | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance |  | $(21,101)$ |  | $(17,273)$ |  | $(17,273)$ |  | - |
| Fund Balance, July 1 |  | 17,182 |  | 17,182 |  | 17,182 |  | - |
| Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated |  | 3,919 |  | 3,919 |  | 3,919 |  | - |
| Fund Balance, June 30 | \$ | - | \$ | 3,828 | \$ | 3,828 | \$ | - |
| District-Managed Student Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources | \$ | 806,585 | \$ | 953,277 | \$ | 953,277 | \$ | - |
| Total Expenditures and Other Uses |  | 1,218,348 |  | 896,828 |  | 896,828 |  | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance |  | $(411,763)$ |  | 56,449 |  | 56,449 |  | - |
| Fund Balance, July 1 |  | 474,848 |  | 474,848 |  | 474,848 |  | - |
| Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated |  | 76,527 |  | 76,527 |  | 76,527 |  | - |
| Fund Balance, June 30 | \$ | 139,612 | \$ | 607,824 | \$ | 607,824 | \$ | - |
| Auxiliary Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources | \$ | 988,000 | \$ | 982,218 | \$ | 982,218 | \$ | - |
| Total Expenditures and Other Uses |  | 1,268,896 |  | 1,191,884 |  | 1,191,884 |  | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance |  | $(280,896)$ |  | $(209,666)$ |  | $(209,666)$ |  | - |
| Fund Balance, July 1 |  | 257,868 |  | 257,868 |  | 257,868 |  | - |
| Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated |  | 23,028 |  | 23,028 |  | 23,028 |  | - |
| Fund Balance, June 30 | \$ | - | \$ | 71,230 | \$ | 71,230 | \$ | - |

Worthington City School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019

|  | Budgeted Amounts |  |  |  | Actual |  | Variance with Final Budget: positive (negative) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Original |  | Final |  |  |  |
| Data Communication Support |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources | \$ | 32,400 | \$ | 32,400 | \$ | 32,400 | \$ |
| Total Expenditures and Other Uses |  | 32,400 |  | 32,400 |  | 32,400 |  |
| Net Change in Fund Balance |  | - |  | - |  | - |  |
| Fund Balance, July 1 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  |
| Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated |  | - |  | - |  | - |  |
| Fund Balance, June 30 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ |
| Other State Grants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources | \$ | 35,376 | \$ | 85,968 | \$ | 85,968 | \$ |
| Total Expenditures and Other Uses |  | 36,179 |  | 86,684 |  | 86,684 |  |
| Net Change in Fund Balance |  | (803) |  | (716) |  | (716) |  |
| Fund Balance, July 1 |  | 803 |  | 803 |  | 803 |  |
| Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated |  | - |  | - |  | - |  |
| Fund Balance, June 30 | \$ | - | \$ | 87 | \$ | 87 | \$ |
| Special Education Part B - IDEA Grant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources | \$ | 2,263,085 | \$ | 2,284,381 | \$ | 2,284,381 | \$ |
| Total Expenditures and Other Uses |  | 2,289,124 |  | 2,249,468 |  | 2,249,468 |  |
| Net Change in Fund Balance |  | $(26,039)$ |  | 34,913 |  | 34,913 |  |
| Fund Balance, July 1 |  | 17,991 |  | 17,991 |  | 17,991 |  |
| Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated |  | 8,048 |  | 8,048 |  | 8,048 |  |
| Fund Balance, June 30 | \$ | - | \$ | 60,952 | \$ | 60,952 | \$ |

Worthington City School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019

|  | Budgeted Amounts |  |  |  | Actual |  | Variance with Final Budget: positive (negative) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Original |  | Final |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vocational Education Grant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources | \$ | 44,393 | \$ | 42,890 | \$ | 42,890 | \$ |  |
| Total Expenditures and Other Uses |  | 48,116 |  | 46,573 |  | 46,573 |  | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance |  | $(3,723)$ |  | $(3,683)$ |  | $(3,683)$ |  | - |
| Fund Balance, July 1 |  | 43 |  | 43 |  | 43 |  |  |
| Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated |  | 3,680 |  | 3,680 |  | 3,680 |  | - |
| Fund Balance, June 30 | \$ | - | \$ | 40 | \$ | 40 | \$ | - |
| Title III Immigrant/LEP Grant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources | \$ | 184,021 | \$ | 124,748 | \$ | 124,748 | \$ | - |
| Total Expenditures and Other Uses |  | 198,967 |  | 139,346 |  | 139,346 |  | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance |  | $(14,946)$ |  | $(14,598)$ |  | $(14,598)$ |  | - |
| Fund Balance, July 1 |  | 89 |  | 89 |  | 89 |  | - |
| Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated |  | 14,857 |  | 14,857 |  | 14,857 |  | - |
| Fund Balance, June 30 | \$ | - | \$ | 348 | \$ | 348 | \$ | - |
| Title I Grant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources | \$ | 935,129 | \$ | 886,014 | \$ | 886,014 | \$ | - |
| Total Expenditures and Other Uses |  | 947,937 |  | 878,062 |  | 878,062 |  | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance |  | $(12,808)$ |  | 7,952 |  | 7,952 |  | - |
| Fund Balance, July 1 |  | 10,468 |  | 10,468 |  | 10,468 |  | - |
| Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated |  | 2,340 |  | 2,340 |  | 2,340 |  | - |
| Fund Balance, June 30 | \$ | - | \$ | 20,760 | \$ | 20,760 | \$ | - |

Worthington City School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019

|  | Budgeted Amounts |  |  |  | Actual |  | Variance with Final Budget: positive (negative) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Original |  | Final |  |  |  |  |  |
| Special Education Preschool Grant |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources | \$ | 69,320 | \$ | 98,446 | \$ | 98,446 | \$ | - |
| Total Expenditures and Other Uses |  | 69,821 |  | 96,824 |  | 96,824 |  | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance |  | (501) |  | 1,622 |  | 1,622 |  | - |
| Fund Balance, July 1 |  | 501 |  | 501 |  | 501 |  | - |
| Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Fund Balance, June 30 | \$ | - | \$ | 2,123 | \$ | 2,123 | \$ | - |
| Title IIA Improving Teacher Quailty |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources | \$ | 218,675 | \$ | 167,384 | \$ | 167,384 | \$ | - |
| Total Expenditures and Other Uses |  | 220,746 |  | 168,520 |  | 168,520 |  | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance |  | $(2,071)$ |  | $(1,136)$ |  | $(1,136)$ |  | - |
| Fund Balance, July 1 |  | 2,071 |  | 2,071 |  | 2,071 |  | - |
| Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Fund Balance, June 30 | \$ | - | \$ | 935 | \$ | 935 | \$ | - |
| Miscellaneous Federal Grants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources | \$ | 78,172 | \$ | 74,528 | \$ | 74,528 | \$ | - |
| Total Expenditures and Other Uses |  | 78,172 |  | 74,231 |  | 74,231 |  | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance |  | - |  | 297 |  | 297 |  | - |
| Fund Balance, July 1 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Fund Balance, June 30 | \$ | - | \$ | 297 | \$ | 297 | \$ | - |

## WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the government and to other government units on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Intra-District Services - A fund provided to account for operations that provide goods or services to other governmental units on a cost-reimbursement basis. For budgetary purposes, the Kindergarten Plus Program has been included in the amounts. However, the Kindergarten Plus Program has been included in the General Fund for GAAP purposes.

Workers Compensation Self Insurance - A fund provided to account for money received from other funds as payment for providing workers compensation insurance. Payments are made to a third party administrator for claims payments, claims administration, and stop-loss coverage.

Medical Self Insurance - A fund provided to account for money received from other funds as payment for providing medical insurance. Payments are made to a third party administrator for claims payments, claims administration, and stop-loss coverage.

## WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> FRANKLIN COUNTY

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
AS OF JUNE 30, 2019

## Assets

Current Assets:
Cash and Investments
Inventory
Interfund Receivable
Prepaid Items
Total Current Assets
Noncurrent Assets:
Depreciable Capital Assets, net
Total Assets

|  | Intra- <br> District <br> Services | Workers Compensation Self Insurance |  | Medical Self Insurance |  | Total Internal Service |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ | 966,166 | \$ | 2,055,169 | \$ | 10,536,884 | \$ | 13,558,219 |
|  | 46,950 |  |  |  |  |  | 46,950 |
|  | - |  | 34,320 |  |  |  | 34,320 |
|  | 3,130 |  | 1,495 |  | 109,475 |  | 114,100 |
|  | 1,016,246 |  | 2,090,984 |  | 10,646,359 |  | 13,753,589 |
|  | 87,716 |  | - |  | - |  | 87,716 |
|  | 1,103,962 |  | 2,090,984 |  | 10,646,359 |  | 13,841,305 |
|  | 19,735 |  | - |  | 5,096 |  | 24,831 |
|  | 4,954 |  | 17,085 |  |  |  | 22,039 |
|  | - |  | 144,882 |  | 1,661,000 |  | 1,805,882 |
|  |  |  | - |  | 1,496,822 |  | 1,496,822 |
|  | 24,689 |  | 161,967 |  | 3,162,918 |  | 3,349,574 |
|  | 7,205 |  | - |  | - |  | 7,205 |
|  | 7,205 |  | - |  | - |  | 7,205 |
|  | 31,894 |  | 161,967 |  | 3,162,918 |  | 3,356,779 |
|  | 87,716 |  | - |  | - |  | 87,716 |
|  | 984,352 |  | 1,929,017 |  | 7,483,441 |  | 10,396,810 |
| \$ | 1,072,068 | \$ | 1,929,017 | \$ | 7,483,441 | \$ | 10,484,526 |

WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

## FRANKLIN COUNTY

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSIITON

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

|  | IntraDistrict Services |  | Workers Compensation Self Insurance |  | Medical Self Insurance |  | Total Internal Service |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OPERATING REVENUES: Charges for Services | \$ | 651,152 | \$ | 338,293 | \$ | 17,659,165 | \$ | 18,648,610 |
| Total Operating Revenues |  | 651,152 |  | 338,293 |  | 17,659,165 |  | 18,648,610 |
| OPERATING EXPENSES: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries |  | 102,759 |  | 83,126 |  |  |  | 185,885 |
| Fringe benefits |  | 57,653 |  | 43,905 |  | - |  | 101,558 |
| Purchased Services |  | 106,659 |  | 113,738 |  | 1,836,799 |  | 2,057,196 |
| Material and Supplies |  | 261,694 |  | - |  |  |  | 261,694 |
| Depreciation |  | 75,489 |  |  |  |  |  | 75,489 |
| Claims |  | - |  | 51,765 |  | 17,107,414 |  | 17,159,179 |
| Total Operating Expenses |  | 604,254 |  | 292,534 |  | 18,944,213 |  | 19,841,001 |
| Operating Income (loss) |  | 46,898 |  | 45,759 |  | $(1,285,048)$ |  | $(1,192,391)$ |
| NON-OPERATING REVENUES: <br> Interest <br> 36,687 <br> 201,568 <br> 238,255 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Non-Operating Revenues |  | - |  | 36,687 |  | 201,568 |  | 238,255 |
| Change in Net Position |  | 46,898 |  | 82,446 |  | $(1,083,480)$ |  | $(954,136)$ |
| Net Position at Beginning of Year |  | 1,025,170 |  | 1,846,571 |  | 8,566,921 |  | 11,438,662 |
| Net Position at End of Year | \$ | 1,072,068 | \$ | 1,929,017 | \$ | 7,483,441 | \$ | 10,484,526 |

## WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> FRANKLIN COUNTY

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

|  | Intra- <br> District <br> Services |  | Workers Compensation Self Insurance |  | Medical Self Insurance |  | Total Internal Service |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash received from charges from services | \$ | 651,152 | \$ | 347,683 | \$ | 17,732,996 | \$ | 18,731,831 |
| Cash payments for personal services |  | $(158,595)$ |  | $(127,717)$ |  |  |  | $(286,312)$ |
| Cash payments for purchased services |  | $(110,900)$ |  | $(113,738)$ |  | $(1,851,980)$ |  | $(2,076,618)$ |
| Cash payments for supplies and materials |  | $(246,976)$ |  |  |  |  |  | $(246,976)$ |
| Cash payments for claims |  | - |  | $(52,836)$ |  | $(16,844,414)$ |  | $(16,897,250)$ |
| NET CASH PROVIDED (used) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES |  | 134,681 |  | 53,392 |  | $(963,398)$ |  | $(775,325)$ |
| CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FINANCING ACTIVITIES: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Payments for Capital Acqusitions |  | $(11,610)$ |  | - |  | - |  | $(11,610)$ |
| NET CASH USED BY CAPITAL AND RELATED |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FINANCING ACTIVITIES |  | $(11,610)$ |  | - |  | - |  | $(11,610)$ |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 238,255 |
| NET CASH PROVIDED BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES |  | - |  | 36,687 |  | 201,568 |  | 238,255 |
| INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND INVESTMENTS |  | 123,071 |  | 90,079 |  | $(761,830)$ |  | $(548,680)$ |
| CASH AND INVESTMENTS BEGINNING OF YEAR |  | 843,095 |  | 1,965,090 |  | 11,298,714 |  | 14,106,899 |
| CASH AND INVESTMENTS END OF YEAR | \$ | 966,166 | \$ | 2,055,169 | \$ | 10,536,884 | \$ | 13,558,219 |
| RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Income (loss) | \$ | 46,898 | \$ | 45,759 | \$ | $(1,285,048)$ | \$ | $(1,192,391)$ |
| Adjustments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation |  | 75,489 |  | - |  | - |  | 75,489 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Inventory |  | 16,099 |  | ${ }^{-}$ |  | - |  | 16,099 |
| Interfund Receivable |  | - |  | 9,390 |  | - |  | 9,390 |
| Prepaid Items |  | (126) |  | (60) |  | $(20,219)$ |  | $(20,405)$ |
| Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accounts payable |  | $(5,622)$ |  | - |  | 5,038 |  | (584) |
| Claims payable |  | - |  | $(1,071)$ |  | 263,000 |  | 261,929 |
| Unearned Revenue |  | - |  | - |  | 73,831 |  | 73,831 |
| Compensated Absences |  | 1,943 |  | (626) |  | - |  | 1,317 |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | \$ | 134,681 | \$ | 53,392 | \$ | $(963,398)$ | \$ | $(775,325)$ |

Worthington City School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019

|  | Budgeted Amounts |  |  |  | Actual |  | Variance with Final Budget: positive (negative) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Original |  | Final |  |  |  |  |
| Intra-District Services Fund |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources | \$ | 1,775,000 |  | 1,761,157 |  | \$ 1,761,157 | \$ | - |
| Total Expenditures and Other Uses |  | 1,741,233 |  | 1,565,830 |  | 1,565,830 |  | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance |  | 33,767 |  | 195,327 |  | 195,327 |  | - |
| Fund Balance, July 1 |  | 1,332,705 |  | 1,332,705 |  | 1,332,705 |  | - |
| Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated |  | 72,918 |  | 72,918 |  | 72,918 |  | - |
| Fund Balance, June 30 | \$ | 1,439,390 |  | 1,600,950 |  | \$ 1,600,950 | \$ | - |
| Workers Compensation Self Insurance Fund |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources | \$ | 380,000 | \$ | 384,370 | \$ | \$ 384,370 | \$ | - |
| Total Expenditures and Other Uses |  | 413,194 |  | 353,115 |  | 353,115 |  | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance |  | $(33,194)$ |  | 31,255 |  | 31,255 |  | - |
| Fund Balance, July 1 |  | 1,941,897 |  | 1,941,897 |  | 1,941,897 |  | - |
| Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated |  | 23,194 |  | 23,194 |  | 23,194 |  | - |
| Fund Balance, June 30 | \$ | 1,931,897 |  | 1,996,346 |  | \$ 1,996,346 | \$ | - |
| Medical Self Insurance Fund |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources |  | 18,002,000 |  | 17,934,565 |  | \$ 17,934,565 | \$ | - |
| Total Expenditures and Other Uses |  | 17,925,426 |  | 18,700,464 |  | 18,700,464 |  | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance |  | 76,574 |  | $(765,899)$ |  | $(765,899)$ |  | - |
| Fund Balance, July 1 |  | 11,255,287 |  | 11,255,287 |  | 11,255,287 |  | - |
| Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated |  | 43,426 |  | 43,426 |  | 43,426 |  | - |
| Fund Balance, June 30 |  | 11,375,287 |  | 10,532,814 |  | \$ 10,532,814 | \$ | - |

## WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the district in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments, and/or other funds.

Agency funds are used to account for assets held by the district as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments, and/or other funds.

Private Purpose Trust - A trust fund used to account for money which has been set aside for scholarship purposes. The income from such funds may be expended in accordance with the related trust agreement, but the principal must remain intact.

Student Activity Agency - An agency fund provided to account for those student activity programs which have student participation in the activity and have students involved in the management of the program. This fund typically includes those student activities which consist of a student body, student president, student treasurer, and faculty advisor.

District Tournament Host Agency - An agency fund provided to account for those tournaments hosted by the District on behalf of various athletic associations. The revenues and expenses are accounted for by the District with any excess funds being returned to the appropriate athletic association.

Community/Other School Agency - An agency fund provided to account for state foundation revenues related to resident students attending community schools or electing state scholarship opportunities per ORC 3314.08, ORC 3326.33, ORC 3310, and ORC 3313. According to the current state funding formula these funds are allocated to the resident district but paid directly to the respective school of attendance.

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT FRANKLIN COUNTY 

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AGENCY FUNDS

|  | Beginning |  | Additions |  | Deductions |  | Ending Balance |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | tudent Man | ed | Activities |  |  |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and Investments | \$ | 152,142 | \$ | 165,671 | \$ | 142,864 | \$ | 174,949 |
| Total Assets |  | 152,142 |  | 165,671 |  | 142,864 |  | 174,949 |
| Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accounts Payable |  | 1,282 |  | 391 |  | 1,282 |  | 391 |
| Due to Others |  | 150,860 |  | 166,953 |  | 143,255 |  | 174,558 |
| Total Liabilities | \$ | 152,142 | \$ | 167,344 | \$ | 144,537 | \$ | 174,949 |
|  |  |  | st | ct Tournam | t | Host Accou |  |  |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and Investments | \$ | - | \$ | 45,876 | \$ | 45,876 | \$ | - |
| Total Assets |  | - |  | 45,876 |  | 45,876 |  |  |
| Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Due to Others |  | - |  | 45,876 |  | 45,876 |  |  |
| Total Liabilities | \$ | - | \$ | 45,876 | \$ | 45,876 | \$ | - |
|  | Community/Other School |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and Investments | \$ | - | \$ | 3,317,073 | \$ | 3,317,073 | \$ | - |
| Total Assets |  | - |  | 3,317,073 |  | 3,317,073 |  |  |
| Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Due to Others |  | - |  | 3,317,073 |  | 3,317,073 |  | - |
| Total Liabilities | \$ | - | \$ | 3,317,073 | \$ | 3,317,073 | \$ |  |
|  | Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and Investments | \$ | 152,142 | \$ | 3,528,620 | \$ | 3,505,813 | \$ | 174,949 |
| Total Assets |  | 152,142 |  | 3,528,620 |  | 3,505,813 |  | 174,949 |
| Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accounts Payable |  | 1,282 |  | 391 |  | 1,282 |  | 391 |
| Due to Others |  | 150,860 |  | 3,529,902 |  | 3,506,204 |  | 174,558 |
| Total Liabilities | \$ | 152,142 | \$ | 3,530,293 | \$ | 3,507,486 | \$ | 174,949 |

Worthington City School District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019

|  | Budgeted Amounts |  |  |  | Actual |  | Variance with Final Budget: positive (negative) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Original |  | Final |  |  |  |  |
| Private Purpose Trust Fund |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues and Other Sources |  | \$2,160 | \$ | 2,374 | \$ | 2,374 | \$ | - |
| Total Expenditures and Other Uses |  | 1,600 |  | 1,850 |  | 1,850 |  | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance |  | 560 |  | 524 |  | 524 |  | - |
| Fund Balance, July 1 |  | 126,881 |  | 126,881 |  | 126,881 |  | - |
| Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Fund Balance, June 30 |  | 127,441 | \$ | 127,405 | \$ | 127,405 | \$ | - |

## Worthington City School District

This page left blank intentionally.

## STATISTICAL SECTION



## WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT <br> STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the Worthington City School District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

## Contents

Page(s)
Financial Trends
114
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial position has changed over time.
Revenue Capacity 122

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

## Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

## Economic and Demographic Information

These schedules offer economic and demographic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place.

Operating Information 136
These schedules contain service to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

# Worthington City School District 

Net Position by Component
Last Ten Years
(accrual basis of accounting)


## Governmental Activities:

| Investment in Capital Assets | \$21,216,857 | \$20,534,189 | \$19,805,237 | \$16,037,554 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Restricted for: |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Outlay | 1,437,072 | 521,843 | 1,369,597 | 893,745 |
| Debt Service | 2,986,937 | 2,280,627 | 1,344,150 | 5,720,009 |
| Other Purposes | 2,328,710 | 1,554,191 | 1,378,973 | 383,772 |
| Unrestricted (Deficit) | 51,793,301 | 56,506,087 | 62,014,693 | 68,075,871 |
| Total Governmental Activities Net Position | \$79,762,877 | \$81,396,937 | \$85,912,650 | \$91,110,951 |

Note - Due to the implementation of GASB 68 in fiscal year 2015, fiscal year 2014 has been restated to reflect changes. However, we are unable to restate numbers for fiscal years 2009 to 2013 due to information not being availiable.

Note - Due to the implementation of GASB 75 in fiscal year 2018, fiscal year 2017 has been restated to reflect changes. However, we are unable to restate numbers for fiscal years 2009 to 2016 due to information not being availiable.

| 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$15,139,093 | \$13,242,513 | \$12,229,005 | \$13,630,829 | \$15,113,114 | \$11,491,061 |
| 2,750,854 | 1,548,647 | 1,862,526 | 1,841,728 | 1,857,835 | 3,160,214 |
| 5,912,713 | 5,826,349 | 6,322,507 | 6,486,737 | 7,441,988 | 16,611,982 |
| 343,152 | 182,461 | 404,057 | 338,332 | 611,420 | 761,197 |
| $(100,533,730)$ | $(81,252,865)$ | $(63,534,450)$ | (110,152,722) | $(31,127,248)$ | (9,621,944) |
| (\$76,387,918) | (\$60,452,895) | (\$42,716,355) | (\$87,855,096) | (\$6,102,891) | \$22,402,510 |

# Worthington City School District 

Changes in Net Posiiton
Last Ten Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

The District implemented GASB 68 in fiscal year 2015. Information is not avaiable to restate amounts in fiscal years 2009 to 2014. The District implemented GASB 75 in fiscal year 2018. Information is not avaiable to restate amounts in fiscal years 2009 to 2017.

| 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$61,863,275 | \$59,388,144 | \$67,646,631 | \$22,746,573 | \$59,055,429 |
| 14,948,725 | 16,271,960 | 18,985,415 | 6,920,794 | 17,022,968 |
| 1,084,262 | 927,692 | 999,149 | 869,323 | 1,182,535 |
| 197,942 | 271,368 | 301,394 | 69,692 | 199,830 |
| 6,610,039 | 7,224,581 | 8,444,109 | 2,929,873 | 7,721,339 |
| 5,452,519 | 5,843,326 | 6,205,395 | 3,445,735 | 8,524,620 |
| 54,725 | 29,624 | 30,784 | 29,625 | 25,882 |
| 8,609,844 | 9,164,487 | 9,923,793 | 4,715,091 | 9,046,289 |
| 3,009,970 | 3,403,790 | 3,786,881 | 3,931,738 | 4,025,894 |
| 13,045,506 | 13,662,923 | 15,177,772 | 13,343,532 | 15,812,180 |
| 4,534,785 | 4,792,828 | 5,417,740 | 4,983,983 | 5,738,984 |
| 1,443,920 | 1,395,975 | 1,650,491 | 1,190,197 | 1,589,091 |
| 2,892,319 | 3,138,079 | 3,265,866 | 3,148,214 | 3,267,777 |
| 2,030,562 | 1,900,809 | 2,208,625 | 1,528,799 | 2,211,761 |
| 2,723,099 | 2,961,442 | 3,274,663 | 2,212,042 | 4,057,837 |
| 2,442,154 | 2,300,873 | 2,087,188 | 1,871,213 | 3,589,302 |
| 130,943,646 | 132,677,901 | 149,405,896 | 73,936,424 | 143,071,718 |
| 768,218 | 684,547 | 765,285 | 959,605 | 873,771 |
| 336,883 | 171,157 | 187,981 | 217,466 | 210,918 |
| 16,421 | 32,975 | 26,865 | 29,621 | 11,522 |
| 596 | - | 4,596 | 5,039 | 294 |
| 5,379 | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | 427,826 |  |
| 293,089 | 634,169 | 646,905 | 530,405 | 344,597 |
| 10,441 | 8,249 | 3,656 | 8,938 | 5,467 |
| 153,787 | - | - | - | - |
| 1,756,526 | 1,839,327 | 2,020,361 | 1,959,508 | 1,963,932 |
| 962,221 | 1,019,762 | 1,031,163 | 1,068,216 | 1,115,790 |
| 782,285 | 895,599 | 860,392 | 957,161 | 971,143 |
| 7,320,079 | 7,024,955 | 7,128,197 | 7,006,404 | 7,504,372 |
| 12,405,925 | 12,310,740 | 12,675,401 | 13,170,189 | 13,001,806 |
| $(118,537,721)$ | $(120,367,161)$ | $(136,730,495)$ | $(60,766,235)$ | $(130,069,912)$ |
| 90,510,745 | 94,296,732 | 95,260,809 | 100,189,688 | 107,850,565 |
| 5,930,081 | 6,257,544 | 6,264,990 | 7,008,117 | 11,968,941 |
| 36,521,930 | 35,845,398 | 34,680,516 | 33,720,750 | 33,106,187 |
| 908,622 | 1,069,634 | 1,022,731 | 1,110,826 | 5,120,794 |
| 601,366 | 634,393 | 567,815 | 489,059 | 528,826 |
| 134,472,744 | 138,103,701 | 137,796,861 | 142,518,440 | 158,575,313 |
| 15,935,023 | 17,736,540 | 1,066,366 | 81,752,205 | 28,505,401 |

Worthington City School District
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

|  | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Fund |  |  |  |  |
| Nonspendable | 141,145 | 110,658 | 101,320 | 142,703 |
| Committed | 3,118,000 | 3,118,000 | 3,118,000 | 3,118,000 |
| Assigned | 1,166,656 | 859,000 | 956,355 | 2,350,474 |
| Unassigned | 48,348,128 | 52,734,320 | 59,180,684 | 64,948,500 |
| Reserved | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Unreserved | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Total General Fund | 52,773,929 | 56,821,978 | 63,356,359 | 70,559,677 |
| All Other Governmental Funds |  |  |  |  |
| Nonspendable | 92,591 | 118,609 | 97,321 | 81,837 |
| Restricted for: |  |  |  |  |
| Debt Service | 4,662,945 | 4,521,604 | 4,274,857 | 5,699,723 |
| Capital Outlay | 7,233,633 | 9,911,549 | 4,198,543 | 38,334,956 |
| Other Purposes | 682,235 | 801,455 | 542,272 | 309,629 |
| Committed | 3,542,754 | 3,326,280 | 2,662,054 | 2,679,493 |
| Assigned | - | - | - | - |
| Unassigned | $(328,262)$ | $(120,804)$ | $(416,973)$ | $(392,745)$ |
| Reserved | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Unreserved, Undesignated, Reported in: |  |  |  |  |
| Special Revenue Funds | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Debt Service Funds | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Capital Projects Funds | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Total All Other Governmental Funds | 15,885,896 | 18,558,693 | 11,358,074 | 46,712,893 |
| Total Governmental Funds | 68,659,825 | 75,380,671 | 74,714,433 | 117,272,570 |

Note: Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No 54, Fund Balance Reporting, was implemented July 1, 2009. Table reflects that only for Fiscal Year 2010.
Prior fiscal year was not reclassified

| 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 110,386 | 1,235,204 | 1,188,516 | 1,162,823 | 1,244,638 | 1,345,352 |
| 5,335,958 | 9,771,874 | 13,807,810 | 17,463,766 | 21,753,480 | 24,884,000 |
| 1,566,045 | 2,187,875 | 1,953,814 | 2,293,652 | 2,678,612 | 3,223,959 |
| 77,540,555 | 84,138,874 | 92,693,292 | 96,040,297 | 99,144,512 | 107,334,169 |
| N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 84,552,944 | 97,333,827 | 109,643,432 | 116,960,538 | 124,821,242 | 136,787,480 |
| 79,991 | 124,738 | 120,589 | 131,451 | 114,402 | 127,955 |
| 5,843,956 | 5,838,450 | 6,351,316 | 6,490,382 | 7,437,302 | 16,739,071 |
| 33,124,347 | 23,408,226 | 15,630,826 | 9,466,527 | 5,920,798 | 86,121,453 |
| 362,753 | 421,248 | 1,002,762 | 1,216,138 | 1,675,311 | 1,512,986 |
| 353,265 | 349,555 | 397,976 | 452,116 | 533,975 | 649,249 |
| $(123,730)$ | $(12,750)$ | (417) | $(390,940)$ | $(174,979)$ | $(78,956)$ |
| N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 39,640,582 | 30,129,467 | 23,503,052 | 17,365,674 | 15,506,809 | 105,071,758 |
| 124,193,526 | 127,463,294 | 133,146,484 | 134,326,212 | 140,328,051 | 241,859,238 |

Worthington City School District
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

|  | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenues |  |  |  |  |
| Taxes | \$83,553,441 | \$85,289,592 | \$88,847,544 | \$90,345,882 |
| Intergovernmental | 45,826,401 | 46,595,556 | 42,509,297 | 40,837,573 |
| Investment Income | 429,863 | 326,803 | 294,842 | 84,634 |
| Tuition and Fees | 2,179,882 | 2,244,700 | 2,055,568 | 1,981,192 |
| Co-Curricular Activities | 764,662 | 622,073 | 684,446 | 669,730 |
| Customer Sales and Services | 2,274,518 | 2,218,881 | 2,149,544 | 2,030,879 |
| Other Revenues | 1,171,663 | 1,416,909 | 920,072 | 933,835 |
| Total Revenues | 136,200,430 | 138,714,514 | 137,461,313 | 136,883,725 |

## Expenditures

| C |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Instruction |  |  |  |  |
| Regular | 57,948,216 | 59,327,720 | 57,747,755 | 57,219,179 |
| Special | 13,856,077 | 13,921,845 | 12,942,575 | 13,395,796 |
| Vocational | 1,293,121 | 1,292,106 | 972,375 | 1,011,878 |
| Continuing | 1,863 | 2,320 | 2,453 | 22,844 |
| Support Services |  |  |  |  |
| Pupils | 6,100,288 | 6,179,192 | 7,074,855 | 6,764,267 |
| Instructional Staff | 10,554,071 | 11,042,607 | 10,749,118 | 10,680,736 |
| Board of Education | 63,247 | 54,509 | 73,109 | 36,964 |
| School Administration | 8,936,424 | 8,700,643 | 8,919,175 | 8,387,504 |
| Business Operations | 2,669,962 | 2,828,823 | 2,621,831 | 3,103,321 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 13,133,901 | 13,793,802 | 12,476,601 | 11,629,485 |
| Student Transportation | 3,908,111 | 3,846,098 | 3,978,276 | 4,059,179 |
| Central Services | 1,367,924 | 1,478,562 | 1,270,446 | 1,308,782 |
| Food Service Operations | 3,324,916 | 3,374,734 | 3,143,525 | 2,932,602 |
| Community Services | 1,446,845 | 1,582,257 | 1,601,995 | 1,972,296 |
| Co-Curricular Activities | 2,470,673 | 2,559,653 | 2,494,138 | 2,463,556 |
| Capital Outlay | 3,351,787 | 2,493,339 | 3,825,390 | 3,151,590 |
| Debt Service |  |  |  |  |
| Principal Retirement | 5,850,000 | 6,225,000 | 6,231,000 | 4,487,000 |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges/Issuance |  |  |  |  |
| Costs | 2,495,815 | 2,509,776 | 2,084,786 | 2,181,929 |
| Total Expenditures | 138,773,241 | 141,212,986 | 138,209,403 | 134,808,908 |
| Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | $(2,572,811)$ | $(2,498,472)$ | $(748,090)$ | 2,074,817 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of Capital Assets | 71,429 | 71,429 | 81,852 | 71,428 |
| Proceeds from Issuance of Debt |  | 9,147,889 | - | 40,411,892 |
| Premium on Sale of Bonds | - | - | - | - |
| Sale of Refunding Bonds |  | - | - |  |
| Premium on Sale of Refunding Bonds | - | - | - | - |
| Payment to Refund Debt | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers In | 966,144 | 987,401 | 1,051,125 | 2,267,322 |
| Transfers Out | $(1,323,502)$ | $(987,401)$ | $(1,051,125)$ | $(2,267,322)$ |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | $(285,929)$ | 9,219,318 | 81,852 | 40,483,320 |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | (\$2,858,740) | \$6,720,846 | (\$666,238) | \$42,558,137 |
| Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures | 6.45\% | 6.30\% | 6.19\% | 4.77\% |


| 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$98,411,925 | \$97,772,751 | \$100,771,169 | \$101,358,506 | \$107,516,310 | \$119,358,997 |
| 43,417,970 | 43,451,681 | 42,091,219 | 40,597,775 | 40,883,455 | 39,917,019 |
| 533,396 | 681,249 | 1,090,039 | 907,523 | 839,002 | 4,835,992 |
| 1,841,259 | 1,854,024 | 1,868,000 | 1,980,261 | 2,272,748 | 2,210,968 |
| 839,160 | 782,285 | 895,599 | 860,392 | 957,161 | 971,143 |
| 2,144,348 | 2,445,587 | 2,477,661 | 2,669,041 | 2,492,621 | 2,292,840 |
| 1,447,863 | 1,140,667 | 1,154,273 | 984,946 | 1,248,996 | 1,155,838 |
| 148,635,921 | 148,128,244 | 150,347,960 | 149,358,444 | 156,210,293 | 170,742,797 |
| 59,049,748 | 62,504,042 | 58,797,930 | 61,457,569 | 62,461,422 | 66,219,990 |
| 16,534,991 | 15,885,986 | 16,834,227 | 17,848,088 | 18,299,855 | 19,610,254 |
| 883,494 | 1,114,838 | 942,638 | 1,225,309 | 845,943 | 1,219,723 |
| 229,326 | 224,935 | 281,279 | 283,197 | 255,137 | 240,820 |
| 6,965,026 | 7,131,316 | 7,468,232 | 7,965,746 | 8,326,583 | 8,961,881 |
| 5,334,637 | 5,622,522 | 5,964,164 | 5,771,395 | 6,150,925 | 8,934,543 |
| 35,716 | 56,054 | 30,341 | 30,506 | 32,994 | 26,518 |
| 9,162,957 | 9,127,680 | 9,492,291 | 9,250,025 | 9,611,614 | 9,826,429 |
| 3,135,910 | 3,100,368 | 3,515,639 | 3,677,030 | 4,132,621 | 3,944,035 |
| 13,631,804 | 12,847,459 | 12,942,528 | 13,331,784 | 12,872,345 | 13,781,193 |
| 4,365,845 | 4,366,302 | 4,469,789 | 4,661,549 | 5,106,519 | 5,189,106 |
| 1,416,372 | 1,490,824 | 1,427,961 | 1,498,377 | 1,543,029 | 1,548,792 |
| 2,962,104 | 3,057,276 | 3,161,072 | 3,154,300 | 3,348,714 | 3,206,769 |
| 1,692,730 | 2,079,242 | 1,812,186 | 2,123,768 | 1,855,207 | 2,098,691 |
| 2,611,287 | 2,607,573 | 2,806,944 | 2,863,705 | 2,999,881 | 3,613,897 |
| 4,988,049 | 6,767,017 | 8,945,361 | 4,931,336 | 2,710,589 | 5,999,984 |
| 4,909,000 | 5,124,954 | 5,357,000 | 5,886,825 | 7,615,108 | 5,553,497 |
| 3,157,404 | 2,546,465 | 2,418,874 | 2,229,849 | 2,045,415 | 3,625,532 |
| 141,066,400 | 145,654,853 | 146,668,456 | 148,190,358 | 150,213,901 | 163,601,654 |
| 7,569,521 | 2,473,391 | 3,679,504 | 1,168,086 | 5,996,392 | 7,141,143 |
| 52,324 | 32,882 | 69,194 | 11,642 | 5,447 | 7,864 |
| - | 763,495 | 1,801,304 | - | - | 89,000,000 |
| - | - | - | - |  | 5,382,180 |
| 8,865,000 | - | 8,840,000 | - |  | - |
| 916,778 | - | 1,154,369 | - | - | - |
| $(9,651,308)$ | - | $(9,861,181)$ | - | - | - |
| $\begin{gathered} 1,101,619 \\ (1,932,978) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 877,670 \\ (877,670) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,099,966 \\ (1,099,966) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1,236,713 \\ (1,236,713) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2,809,677 \\ (2,809,677) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 538,650 \\ (538,650) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| $(648,565)$ | 796,377 | 2,003,686 | 11,642 | 5,447 | 94,390,044 |
| \$6,920,956 | \$3,269,768 | \$5,683,190 | \$1,179,728 | \$6,001,839 | \$101,531,187 |
| 5.83\% | 5.52\% | 5.65\% | 5.67\% | 6.55\% | 5.82\% |

Worthington City School District
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property Last Ten Years

| Collection Year | Real Property (a) |  | Tangible Personal Property Public Utility ( c) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Assessed Value | Estimated <br> Actual <br> Value |  |  |
|  |  |  | Assessed Value | Estimated Actual Value |
| 2010 | 1,805,469,380 | 5,158,483,943 | 30,224,580 | 86,355,943 |
| 2011 | 1,805,903,510 | 5,159,724,314 | 34,228,570 | 97,795,914 |
| 2012 | 1,741,111,530 | 4,974,604,371 | 37,985,760 | 108,530,743 |
| 2013 | 1,747,664,410 | 4,993,326,886 | 38,017,360 | 108,621,029 |
| 2014 | 1,744,650,250 | 4,984,715,000 | 35,896,610 | 102,561,743 |
| 2015 | 1,787,519,740 | 5,107,199,257 | 39,107,540 | 111,735,829 |
| 2016 | 1,799,265,190 | 5,140,757,686 | 42,452,120 | 121,291,771 |
| 2017 | 1,810,570,880 | 5,173,059,657 | 44,230,420 | 126,372,629 |
| 2018 | 2,003,849,270 | 5,725,283,629 | 52,522,790 | 150,065,114 |
| 2019 | 2,017,567,630 | 5,764,478,943 | 56,167,440 | 160,478,400 |

(a) The assessed value of real property is fixed at $35 \%$ of true value and is determined pursuant to the rules of the State Tax Commissioner
(b) The rate at which tangible personal property used in business is assessed for purposes of ad valorem property taxation decreased one percent each year from $35 \%$ in 1983 until it reached $25 \%$ in 1993. HB66 phased out TPP with the last collection during 2010. Telephone property was reclassifed to General Business and assessed at 10\% for 2009, 5\% for 2010, and eliminated in 2011.
(c) Assumes public utilites are assessed at true value which is $35 \%$.

Source: Office of the County Auditor, Franklin County, Ohio

| Tangible Personal Property |  |  |  | Total Direct Effective Rate |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| General Business (b) |  | Total |  |  |
| Assessed Value | Estimated Actual Value | Assessed Value | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Estimated } \\ \text { Actual } \\ \text { Value } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |
| 4,296,663 | \$85,933,260 | 1,839,990,623 | 5,330,773,146 | 87.04 |
| - | - | 1,840,132,080 | 5,257,520,229 | 88.54 |
| - | - | 1,779,097,290 | 5,083,135,114 | 90.04 |
| - | - | 1,785,681,770 | 5,101,947,914 | 94.94 |
| - | - | 1,780,546,860 | 5,087,276,743 | 95.94 |
| - | - | 1,826,627,280 | 5,218,935,086 | 96.94 |
| - | - | 1,841,717,310 | 5,262,049,457 | 96.94 |
| - | - | 1,854,801,300 | 5,299,432,286 | 96.94 |
| - | - | 2,056,372,060 | 5,875,348,743 | 96.94 |
| - | - | 2,073,735,070 | 5,924,957,343 | 102.09 |

```
Worthington City School District
Real Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Years
(Per \$1,000 of Assessed Valuation)
```

| Collection Year | Worthington City School District |  |  | Franklin County | City of Worthington |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | General Fund | Bond Fund | Total Direct |  |  |
| 2010 | 83.24 | 3.80 | 87.04 | 18.07 | 5.00 |
| 2011 | 84.74 | 3.80 | 88.54 | 18.07 | 5.00 |
| 2012 | 86.24 | 3.80 | 90.04 | 18.07 | 5.00 |
| 2013 | 91.14 | 3.80 | 94.94 | 18.47 | 5.00 |
| 2014 | 92.14 | 3.80 | 95.94 | 18.47 | 5.00 |
| 2015 | 93.14 | 3.80 | 96.94 | 18.47 | 5.00 |
| 2016 | 93.14 | 3.80 | 96.94 | 18.47 | 5.00 |
| 2017 | 93.14 | 3.80 | 96.94 | 18.47 | 5.00 |
| 2018 | 93.14 | 3.80 | 96.94 | 18.92 | 5.00 |
| 2019 | 96.04 | 6.05 | 102.09 | 18.92 | 5.00 |
| (Res/Agric) | (49.62) | (6.05) | (55.67) | (16.84) | (5.00) |
| (Comm/Ind) | (69.43) | (6.05) | (75.48) | (17.69) | (5.00) |

Source: County Auditor, Franklin County Ohio
Note: The Worthington City School District consists of the following five taxing districts:
City of Worthington, City of Columbus, Village of Riverlea, Perry Township, and Sharon Township

Figures in parentheses reflect "effective" millage for residential/agricultural (upper) and commercial/industrial (lower) for the current collection year only. All other figures reflect voted millage.

Ohio Revised Code Sections 5705.02 and 5705.07 requires any millage exceeding the unvoted or "inside" millage can only be done by a vote of the people.

| City of Columbus | Village of Riverlea | Sharon Township | Perry Township | Library |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.14 | 6.50 | 1.57 | 18.10 | 4.80 |
| 3.14 | 7.00 | 1.57 | 18.10 | 4.80 |
| 3.14 | 7.00 | 1.57 | 17.67 | 4.80 |
| 3.14 | 7.65 | 1.57 | 16.41 | 4.80 |
| 3.14 | 7.65 | 1.57 | 21.60 | 4.80 |
| 3.14 | 7.65 | 1.57 | 21.17 | 4.80 |
| 3.14 | 25.66 | 1.57 | 25.10 | 4.80 |
| 3.14 | 25.90 | 1.57 | 24.67 | 4.80 |
| 3.14 | 23.01 | 1.57 | 24.67 | 4.80 |
| 3.14 | 20.25 | 1.57 | 25.10 | 4.80 |
| (3.14) | (20.19) | (1.57) | (18.08) | (3.90) |
| (3.14) | (19.42) | (1.57) | (18.93) | (4.53) |

Worthington City School District

## Principal Taxpayers

2019 and 2010 Collection Years

| Name of Taxpayer | 2019 Collection Year |  | Name of Taxpayer | 2010 Collection Year |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Assessed Value | Percent of Total Assessed Value |  | Assessed Value | Percent of Total Assessed Value |
| Public Utilities |  |  | Public Utilities |  |  |
| 1 Ohio Power Company | \$38,011,230 | 1.83\% | 1 Columbus Southern Power Company | \$25,718,770 | 1.40\% |
| 2 American Municipal Power Inc | 10,101,680 | 0.49\% |  |  |  |
| Real Estate |  |  | Real Estate |  |  |
| 1 Anheuser-Busch Inc. | 17,989,880 | 0.87\% | 1 Anheuser-Busch Inc. | 19,176,160 | 1.04\% |
| 2 District Two Spe LLC | 12,215,010 | 0.59\% | 2 EOP-Community Corporate | 8,610,000 | 0.47\% |
| 3 Communications Realty Investments | 10,636,500 | 0.51\% | 3 Eastrich No 167 Corp. | 8,434,400 | 0.46\% |
| 4 Worthington Meadows | 9,190,750 | 0.44\% | 4 Fieldstone Trace Partnership | 7,805,010 | 0.42\% |
| 5 Worthington Industries | 8,845,340 | 0.43\% | 5 Worthington Meadows | 7,665,040 | 0.42\% |
| 6 Fieldstone Trace | 6,918,140 | 0.33\% | 6 Worthington Industries | 6,664,540 | 0.36\% |
| 7445 Hutchinson LP | 6,755,010 | 0.33\% | 7 General Electric Credit | 6,302,490 | 0.34\% |
| 8 Stratford Chase Apartments | 6,136,970 | 0.30\% | 8 Corporate Hill LLC | 6,006,040 | 0.33\% |
| 9 BRG Liberty Crossing LLC | 5,687,510 | 0.27\% | 9 Braveheart Columbus LLC | 5,670,010 | 0.31\% |
| 10 Alexander Square LLC | 5,509,000 | 0.27\% | 10 Schottenstein Stores Corp | 5,486,280 | 0.30\% |
| All Others | 1,935,738,050 | 93.34\% | All Others | 1,732,451,883 | 94.15\% |
| Total Assessed Valuation | 2,073,735,070 | 100.00\% |  | 1,839,990,623 | 100.00\% |

Source: Office of the Auditor, Franklin County, Ohio
Note: Assessed Values are for the valuation year of 2018 and 2009 respectively.

Worthington City School District
Property Tax Levies and Collections (1) Last Ten Years

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Collection } \\ \text { Year } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Current <br> Tax <br> Levy | Current Tax Collections | Percent of Current Tax Collections to Current Tax Levy | $\begin{gathered} \text { Delinquent } \\ \text { Tax } \\ \text { Collections (2) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Total Tax Collections | Percent of Total Tax Collections to Current Tax Levy |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2010 | 91,668,700 | 88,884,885 | 96.96\% | 2,737,450 | 91,622,335 | 99.95\% |
| 2011 | 94,417,339 | 91,419,282 | 96.82\% | 2,356,824 | 93,776,106 | 99.32\% |
| 2012 | 97,249,443 | 94,152,680 | 96.82\% | 2,123,321 | 96,276,001 | 99.00\% |
| 2013 | 106,020,015 | 102,171,467 | 96.37\% | 2,522,146 | 104,693,613 | 98.75\% |
| 2014 | 107,754,575 | 102,867,690 | 95.46\% | 2,081,061 | 104,948,751 | 97.40\% |
| 2015 | 109,797,880 | 106,411,960 | 96.92\% | 1,892,344 | 108,304,304 | 98.64\% |
| 2016 | 110,933,758 | 108,029,750 | 97.38\% | 1,679,989 | 109,709,739 | 98.90\% |
| 2017 | 111,900,096 | 109,426,121 | 97.79\% | 2,101,181 | 111,527,302 | 99.67\% |
| 2018 | 114,011,149 | 112,974,191 | 99.09\% | 1,586,381 | 114,560,572 | 100.48\% |
| 2019 | 127,165,938 | 124,485,216 | 97.89\% | 2,184,088 | 126,669,304 | 99.61\% |

Source: Office of the Auditor, Franklin County, Ohio
(1) Includes Homestead/Rollback taxes assessed locally, but distributed through the State and reported as Intergovernmental revenue.
(2) The District does not identify delinquent tax collections by tax year and only pertains to real estate tax, personal property information is unavailable

N/A - Not available at time of publication

## Worthington City School District

Ratio of Outstanding Debt By Type
Last Ten Years

| Year | Governmental Activities |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | General Obligation Bonds | General Obligation Notes | $\begin{gathered} \text { Certificates } \\ \text { of } \\ \text { Participation } \end{gathered}$ | Total Primary Government | Percentage of Personal Income (a) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Per } \\ \text { Capita (a) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| 2010 | 47,226,993 | 2,774,000 | 5,357,719 | 55,358,712 | 2.39\% | 872.79 |
| 2011 | 50,868,345 | 2,424,000 | 5,081,771 | 58,374,116 | 2.47\% | 903.93 |
| 2012 | 45,471,381 | 2,058,000 | 4,725,823 | 52,255,204 | 2.47\% | 901.58 |
| 2013 | 82,263,970 | 1,676,000 | 4,459,622 | 88,399,592 | 4.14\% | 1,481.00 |
| 2014 | 78,877,719 | 1,277,000 | 3,992,674 | 84,147,393 | 3.04\% | 1,408.96 |
| 2015 | 74,203,650 | 1,880,495 | 3,480,726 | 79,564,871 | 2.78\% | 1,331.47 |
| 2016 | 70,256,033 | 3,514,799 | 2,873,778 | 76,644,610 | 2.59\% | 1,262.16 |
| 2017 | 65,082,035 | 3,077,974 | 2,246,830 | 70,406,839 | 2.22\% | 1,085.09 |
| 2018 | 59,763,730 | 2,627,866 | - | 62,391,596 | 1.91\% | 954.60 |
| 2019 | 148,544,218 | 2,164,369 | - | 150,708,587 | 4.54\% | 2,270.25 |

Source: Office of the Auditor, Franklin County, Ohio
(a) See Schedule Demographic and Economic Statistics for Personal income and population data

# Worthington City School District <br> Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding Last Ten Years 

| Year | (a) <br> Estimated <br> Actual <br> Value | (b) General Obligation Debt | (d) <br> Resources Available to Pay Principal | Net General Bonded Debt | (e) <br> Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value | (e) <br> Net <br> Bonded <br> Debt per <br> Capita |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2010 | 5,330,773,146 | 55,358,712 | 2,565,945 | 52,792,767 | 0.99\% | \$858.53 |
| 2011 | 5,257,520,229 | \$58,374,116 | 2,552,615 | 55,821,501 | 1.06\% | \$940.17 |
| 2012 | 5,083,135,114 | \$52,255,204 | 2,154,857 | 50,100,347 | 0.99\% | \$841.61 |
| 2013 | 5,101,947,914 | \$88,399,592 | 3,776,723 | 84,622,869 | 1.66\% | \$1,417.73 |
| 2014 | 5,087,276,743 | \$84,147,393 | 3,712,845 | 80,434,548 | 1.58\% | \$1,346.79 |
| 2015 | 5,218,935,086 | \$79,564,871 | 3,639,450 | 75,925,421 | 1.45\% | \$1,270.57 |
| 2016 | 5,262,049,457 | \$76,644,610 | 4,040,316 | 72,604,294 | 1.38\% | \$1,195.62 |
| 2017 | 5,299,432,286 | \$70,406,839 | 4,224,382 | 66,182,457 | 1.25\% | \$1,019.98 |
| 2018 | 5,875,348,743 | \$62,391,596 | 4,884,246 | 57,507,350 | 0.98\% | \$879.87 |
| 2019 | 5,924,957,343 | \$150,708,587 | 12,103,053 | 138,605,534 | 2.34\% | \$2,087.94 |
| Sources: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (a) County Auditor, Franklin County, Ohio, |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (d) Cash balance in the Debt Service Fund for the respective fiscal year |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Worthington City School District
Computation of Direct and Overlapping
Debt Attributable to Governmental Activities
June 30, 2019

|  |  | Total <br> Assessed Value of That Subdivision | Assessed Value In Worthington | Debt <br> Outstanding (2) | Percentage Applicable to District (1) | Amount <br> Applicable to Worthington CSD |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Direct: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Worthington City School District |  | 2,073,735,070 | 2,073,735,070 | \$150,708,587 | 100.00\% | \$ 150,708,587 |
| Overlapping: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Franklin County |  | 30,506,017,000 | 2,073,735,070 | 231,317,000 | 6.80\% | \$ 15,724,445 |
| City of Worthington |  | 650,365,580 | 650,365,580 | 6,067,791 | 100.00\% | \$ 6,067,791 |
| City of Columbus |  | 16,323,009,000 | 1,423,369,490 | 1,658,342,000 | 8.72\% | \$ 144,607,738 |
| Total Overlapping |  |  |  | \$1,895,726,791 |  | \$166,399,974 |
| Total Direct and Overlapping Debt |  |  |  | \$2,046,435,378 |  | \$317,108,561 |

Source: Office of the Auditor, Franklin County, Ohio, and Financial Statements for the respective subdivision
(1) Percentages were determined by dividing the assessed valuation of the political subdivision located within the boundaries of the District by the total assessed valuation of the subdivision. The valuations used were for the 2019 collection year and the Debt outstanding was at December 31, 2018
(2) The Net Debt Outstanding is obtained from the respective governmental subdivisions latest financial statements Net Bonded Debt outstanding and reflects only the governmental activities debt outstanding. Overlapping governments with no outstanding debt are not reflected above.

# WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 

This page left blank intentionally.

```
Worthington City School District
Computation of Legal Debt Margin Last Ten Years
```

|  | 2010 |  | 2011 |  | 2012 |  | 2013 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Assessed Valuation | \$ 1,839,990,623 |  | \$ 1,840,132,080 |  | \$ 1,779,097,290 |  | \$ 1,785,681,770 |  |
| Debt Limit - 9\% of Assessed Value (1) | \$ | 165,599,156 | \$ | 165,611,887 | \$ | 160,118,756 | \$ | 160,711,359 |
| Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| General Obligation Debt |  | 55,358,712 |  | 58,374,116 |  | 52,255,204 |  | 88,399,592 |
| Less Exempted Debt (2) |  | $(10,679,734)$ |  | $(10,680,155)$ |  | $(10,252,990)$ |  | $(12,515,631)$ |
| Less Cash Available in Debt Service |  | $(2,565,945)$ |  | $(2,552,615)$ |  | $(2,154,857)$ |  | $(3,776,723)$ |
| Amount of Debt Subject to Limit |  | 42,113,033 |  | 45,141,346 |  | 39,847,357 |  | 72,107,238 |
| Legal Voted Debt Margin | \$ | 123,486,123 | \$ | 120,470,541 | \$ | 120,271,399 | \$ | 88,604,121 |
| Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Debt Limit |  | 74.57\% |  | 72.74\% |  | 75.11\% |  | 55.13\% |
| Unvoted Debt Limit - 1/10 of 1\% of Assessed Valuation (1) | \$ | 1,839,991 | \$ | 1,840,132 | \$ | 1,779,097 | \$ | 1,785,682 |
| Total Debt Outstanding |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Legal Unvoted Debt Margin | \$ | 1,839,991 | \$ | 1,840,132 | \$ | 1,779,097 | \$ | 1,785,682 |
| Legal Unvoted Debt Margin as a Percentage |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 100.00\% |

Source: Office of the Auditor, Franklin County, Ohio and School District Records
(1) Ohio Bond Law sets a limit of $9 \%$ for overall debt and $1 / 10$ of $1 \%$ for unvoted debt. Exclusive of certain exemptions (ORC 133.06).
(2) Certificates of Participation, Energy Conservation Notes, deep discount accretion and unamortized premium/gain are excluded from Debt Margin

| 2014 |  | 2015 |  | 2016 |  | 2017 |  | 2018 |  | 2019 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$ 1,780,546,860 |  | \$ 1,826,627,280 |  | $\underline{\text { \$ 1,841,717,310 }}$ |  | \$ 1,854,801,300 |  | \$ 2,056,372,060 |  | \$ 2,073,735,070 |  |
|  | 160,249,217 | \$ | 164,396,455 | \$ | 165,754,558 | \$ | 166,932,117 | \$ | 185,073,485 | \$ | 186,636,156 |
|  | $\begin{array}{r} 84,147,393 \\ (12,328,432) \\ (3,712,845) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{array}{r} 79,564,871 \\ (11,157,444) \\ (3,639,450) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{array}{r} 76,644,610 \\ (12,681,787) \\ (4,040,316) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{array}{r} 70,406,839 \\ (10,923,100) \\ (4,224,382) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} 62,391,596 \\ (6,514,114) \\ (4,884,246) \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} 150,708,587 \\ (11,238,587) \\ (12,103,053) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
|  | 68,106,116 |  | 64,767,977 |  | 59,922,507 |  | 55,259,357 |  | 50,993,236 |  | 127,366,947 |
| \$ | 92,143,101 | \$ | 99,628,478 | \$ | 105,832,051 | \$ | 111,672,760 | \$ | 134,080,249 | \$ | 59,269,209 |
|  | 57.50\% |  | 60.60\% |  | 63.85\% |  | 66.90\% |  | 72.45\% |  | 31.76\% |
| \$ | 1,780,547 | \$ | 1,826,627 | \$ | 1,841,717 | \$ | 1,854,801 | \$ | 2,056,372 | \$ | 2,073,735 |
| \$ | 1,780,547 | \$ | 1,826,627 | \$ | 1,841,717 | \$ | 1,854,801 | \$ | 2,056,372 | \$ | 2,073,735 |
|  | 100.00\% |  | 100.00\% |  | 100.00\% |  | 100.00\% |  | 100.00\% |  | 100.00\% |

## Worthington City School District

Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Years

| Year | Population (1) | Personal Income (2) | Median Income |  | Unemployment Rate (4) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2010 | 61,492 | 2,246,610,220 | 36,535 | (1) | 9.2\% |
| 2011 | 59,374 | 2,169,229,090 | 36,535 | (1) | 7.4\% |
| 2012 | 59,529 | 2,174,892,015 | 36,535 | (1) | 6.2\% |
| 2013 | 59,689 | 2,135,493,353 | 35,777 | (1) | 6.3\% |
| 2014 | 59,723 | 2,772,401,383 | 46,421 | (3) | 4.8\% |
| 2015 | 59,757 | 2,862,539,571 | 47,903 | (3) | 5.2\% |
| 2016 | 60,725 | 2,956,578,800 | 48,688 | (3) | 4.1\% |
| 2017 | 64,886 | 3,178,051,394 | 48,979 | (3) | 4.4\% |
| 2018 | 65,359 | 3,269,322,539 | 50,021 | (3) | 4.5\% |
| 2019 | 66,384 | 3,320,594,064 | 50,021 | (3) | 3.7\% |

Sources: (1) Mid Ohio Regional Planning Commission
(2) Calculated based on Median income and population
(3) Ohio Department of Education, information no longer availiable from MORPC, therefore, information gathered from foundation report
(4) Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, not available for Worthington CSD. Figures presented are for Franklin County

Principal Employers
2019 and nine years prior

| Employer | Nature of Business | December 2018 |  | December 2009 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Number of Employees | Rank | Number of Employees | Rank |
| The Ohio State University | Education | 32,111 | 1 | 22,454 | 2 |
| Ohio Health | Health Care | 26,599 | 2 | 10,400 | 6 |
| Wal-Mart Stores | Retail | 26,000 | 3 | NR | NR |
| State of Ohio | Government | 24,955 | 4 | 27,961 | 1 |
| JP Morgan Chase \& Co | Finance | 18,701 | 5 | 15,800 | 3 |
| Nationwide | Finance | 13,455 | 6 | 11,373 | 4 |
| Nationwide Children's Hospital | Healthcare | 12,023 | 7 | NR | NR |
| Kroger Co. | Retail | 11,206 | 8 | 5,215 | 10 |
| City of Columbus | Government | 8,873 | 9 | 8,149 | 8 |
| Mount Carmel Health System | Healthcare | 8,708 | 10 | 5,523 | 9 |
| United States Government | Government | NR | NR | 10,800 | 5 |
| Columbus City Schools | Government | NR | NR | 8,149 | 7 |
| Total |  | 182,631 |  | 125,824 |  |

Source: Business First, Book of Lists, 2018 and 2019. Franklin County adjusted to reflect reporting entity.

Note: Information for 2018 and 2009 is for all of Franklin County as the District is unable to collect information pertaining to District only employers.

|  | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Actual } \\ & 2014 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Official/ Administrative |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Associate Superintendent | 0.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Assistant Principal | 5.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 |
| Principal | 18.00 | 18.00 | 18.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 19.00 | 19.00 | 19.00 | 19.00 |
| Superintendent | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Supervising/Managing/Directing | 3.00 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 4.00 |
| Treasurer | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Coordinator | 7.50 | 7.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| Education Administrative Specialist | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| Director | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Other Official/Administrative | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 |
| Total Official/Administrative | 41.50 | 42.00 | 42.00 | 40.00 | 40.00 | 38.00 | 45.00 | 45.00 | 44.00 | 43.00 |
| Professional - Educational |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Curriculum Specialist | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| Counseling | 19.40 | 18.90 | 19.40 | 19.40 | 19.50 | 19.50 | 21.00 | 20.50 | 20.50 | 20.50 |
| Librarian/Media | 16.10 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 12.80 | 13.80 | 12.80 | 12.60 |
| Remedial Specialist | 15.50 | 15.50 | 15.50 | 15.97 | 13.00 | 13.50 | 16.17 | 20.10 | 14.50 | 12.50 |
| Teachers | 637.95 | 616.67 | 606.87 | 610.17 | 619.10 | 627.60 | 614.11 | 607.90 | 602.50 | 609.30 |
| Suppl Service Teacher - Special Ed | 3.50 | 4.25 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 24.60 | 32.10 | 48.50 | 48.50 |
| Teacher Mentor/Evaluator | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Other Professional | 19.80 | 20.50 | 21.60 | 22.10 | 23.00 | 22.50 | 30.00 | 36.10 | 36.00 | 37.20 |
| Total Professional - Educational | 715.25 | 693.82 | 683.87 | 688.14 | 694.60 | 704.10 | 721.68 | 733.50 | 737.80 | 743.60 |
| Professional - Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accounting/Analyst | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Psychologist | 11.00 | 11.00 | 11.00 | 11.50 | 11.00 | 11.50 | 11.00 | 12.10 | 12.20 | 11.70 |
| Public Relations | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Registered Nurse | 7.50 | 6.90 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 8.00 |
| Physical Therapist | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.40 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.60 |
| Speech and Language Therapist | 11.70 | 11.55 | 12.10 | 11.91 | 11.80 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 |
| Occupational Therapist | 6.60 | 6.30 | 6.60 | 6.60 | 6.60 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.90 | 8.00 |
| Adapted Physical Education Therapist | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.40 | 1.00 |
| Planning/Research/Development | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| Total Professional - Other | 42.40 | 41.35 | 41.30 | 41.61 | 41.60 | 42.70 | 43.40 | 44.70 | 45.10 | 47.30 |
| Technical |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Computer Operating | 6.00 | 6.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 1.00 |
| Other Technical | 11.00 | 12.00 | 10.94 | 11.50 | 13.00 | 12.50 | 12.63 | 12.63 | 12.63 | 12.63 |
| Total Technical | 17.00 | 18.00 | 15.94 | 16.50 | 16.00 | 15.50 | 15.63 | 15.63 | 15.63 | 13.63 |
| Office/Clerical |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bookkeeping | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| Clerical | 61.04 | 59.79 | 59.60 | 63.67 | 63.61 | 60.16 | 57.91 | 58.66 | 57.35 | 58.35 |
| Teaching Aide | 91.01 | 88.69 | 87.97 | 94.02 | 97.52 | 98.13 | 96.51 | 105.31 | 105.89 | 119.28 |
| Parent Mentor | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 |
| Other Office/Clerical | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 |
| Total Office/Clerical | 161.55 | 157.98 | 157.07 | 166.19 | 168.63 | 165.79 | 161.92 | 171.47 | 170.74 | 185.13 |
| Crafts and Trades |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| General Maintenance | 14.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 |
| Mechanic | 3.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| Foreman | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| Other Crafts and Trades | 5.00 | 5.00 | 3.50 | 3.56 | 4.62 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| Total Crafts and Trades | 26.00 | 26.00 | 24.50 | 24.56 | 25.62 | 26.00 | 26.00 | 26.00 | 26.00 | 26.00 |
| Operative |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dispatching | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 |
| Vehicle Operator Non Bus | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 |
| Vehicle Operator Bus | 49.36 | 46.86 | 46.01 | 48.21 | 50.77 | 48.66 | 51.20 | 51.82 | 50.69 | 53.67 |
| Total Operative | 51.36 | 48.86 | 48.01 | 50.21 | 52.77 | 50.66 | 53.20 | 53.82 | 54.69 | 57.67 |
| Service Work/Laborer |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Custodian | 56.90 | 54.27 | 55.77 | 56.90 | 57.28 | 57.27 | 57.27 | 57.64 | 57.64 | 61.59 |
| Food Service | 43.92 | 42.60 | 40.07 | 38.83 | 38.91 | 37.15 | 35.97 | 38.05 | 38.36 | 38.60 |
| Security | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.94 | 1.19 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.63 | 0.88 |
| Monitoring | 2.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Groundskeeping | 7.00 | 7.00 | 6.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 |
| Attendant | 2.94 | 3.26 | 3.26 | 4.14 | 4.95 | 4.95 | 5.45 | 5.02 | 7.66 | 0.00 |
| Other Service Work/Laborer | 2.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total Service Work/Laborer | 115.70 | 112.07 | 106.04 | 107.81 | 109.33 | 107.25 | 106.57 | 108.59 | 111.29 | 108.07 |

ice Work/Laborer

Function

| Governmental Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Instruction |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Regular | 533.32 | 521.64 | 516.10 | 531.52 | 587.11 | 568.82 | 573.40 | 568.62 | 577.27 | 583.52 |
| Special | 134.85 | 127.60 | 120.00 | 119.70 | 170.73 | 183.60 | 187.48 | 201.67 | 202.06 | 210.29 |
| Vocational | 6.90 | 5.70 | 4.70 | 5.40 | 4.20 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| $\begin{array}{lllllllllllllll}\text { Other } & 0.00 & 0.00 & 0.00 & 0.00 & 0.00 & 0.10 & 0.26 & 0.25 & 0.25 & 0.25\end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Support Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pupils | 61.95 | 60.20 | 67.50 | 71.15 | 71.25 | 68.85 | 71.10 | 77.28 | 78.96 | 79.32 |
| Instructional Staff | 131.00 | 134.84 | 127.52 | 127.30 | 36.53 | 36.65 | 38.90 | 40.00 | 39.00 | 42.00 |
| Administration | 80.25 | 74.72 | 74.47 | 74.72 | 71.22 | 74.62 | 77.81 | 76.94 | 77.25 | 77.25 |
| Fiscal Services | 10.00 | 9.00 | 8.00 | 9.00 | 10.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| Business Services | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 91.90 | 87.40 | 84.90 | 86.15 | 86.28 | 84.65 | 88.25 | 87.75 | 87.64 | 89.64 |
| Pupil Transportation | 53.38 | 51.21 | 50.86 | 51.75 | 50.88 | 53.72 | 56.32 | 59.47 | 60.56 | 63.05 |
| Central | 13.79 | 15.06 | 15.45 | 13.25 | 15.25 | 16.25 | 14.16 | 13.15 | 15.16 | 13.16 |
| Food Service Operations | 46.42 | 44.71 | 41.83 | 38.28 | 38.10 | 38.09 | 38.25 | 40.22 | 40.35 | 40.67 |
| Community Services | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4.65 | 5.47 | 11.36 | 5.75 | 4.25 |
| Extracurricular Activities | 7.00 | 8.00 | 7.40 | 6.80 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 |
| Total Governmental Activities | $\underline{\underline{1,170.76}}$ | 1,140.08 | 1,118.73 | $\underline{\underline{1,135.02}}$ | 1,148.55 | $\underline{\text { 1,150.00 }}$ | $\underline{\underline{1,173.40}}$ | $1,198.71$ | $\underline{\underline{1,205.25}}$ | $\underline{\underline{1,224.40}}$ |

Method: 1.00 for each full-time, part time FTE based on ratio of hours worked to full time
Source: School District Records, EMIS Staff Summary Report, Ohio Department of Education

| Function | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Governmental Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Instruction |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Per Pupil Cost of Operating Expenditures | 11,672 | 10,999 | 10,856 | 10,782 | 11,473 | 10,738 | 10,992 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | n/a |
| Support Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pupil |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Enrollment (Students) | 10,369 | 10,144 | * 10,077 | 9,989 | * 9,680 | 9,537 | 9,407 | 9,279 | 9,404 | 9,477 |
| Graduation Rate | 95.2\% | 93.3\% | 94.9\% | 93.9\% | 93.8\% | 94.2\% | 92.0\% | 95.3\% | 95.0\% | 95.5\% |
| \% of Students with Disabilities | 14.8\% | 13.9\% | 13.3\% | 13.3\% | 13.0\% | 12.7\% | 11.8\% | 12.0\% | 11.8\% | 11.0\% |
| \% of Limited English Proficient Students | 5.9\% | 5.3\% | 6.5\% | 4.9\% | 5.7\% | 5.3\% | 5.2\% | 5.0\% | 4.8\% | 5.2\% |
| Instructional Staff |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IT Work Orders Completed | 6,104 | 5,700 | 7,223 | 13,390 | 13,341 | 15,368 | 15,653 | 8,878 | 11,699 | 10,574 |
| Administration |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Student Attendance Rate | 94.4\% | 94.8\% | 95.0\% | 95.0\% | 95.0\% | 95.0\% | 95.0\% | 95.0\% | 95.8\% | 95.5\% |
| Fiscal and Business |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase Orders Processed | 7,505 | 6,703 | 7,376 | 7,252 | 6,911 | 7,007 | 6,860 | 6,947 | 6,988 | 7,367 |
| Nonpayroll Checks Issued | 9,308 | 8,680 | 9,016 | 10,647 | 10,319 | 10,329 | 10,255 | 10,459 | 10,612 | 11,215 |
| Maintenance |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Maintenance Work Orders Completed | 2,632 | 2,472 | 2,770 | 2,731 | 3,299 | 2,616 | 2,838 | 2,766 | 1,622 | 2,988 |
| District Square Footage Maintained By 2, 2, 2, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1,645,518 | 1,645,518 | 1,638,562 | 1,638,562 | 1,638,562 | 1,638,562 | 1,638,562 | 1,638,562 | 1,638,562 | 1,638,562 |
| District Acreage Maintained By |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grounds Staff | 379 | 379 | 379 | 379 | 379 | 379 | 379 | 379 | 379 | 379 |
| Transportation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average Students Transported Daily | 4,541 | 4,733 | 4,872 | 4,743 | 4,447 | 4,622 | 4,651 | 4,763 | 4,797 | 4,620 |
| Average Daily Bus Fleet Mileage | 6,547 | 6,387 | 6,155 | 5,797 | 5,347 | 5,225 | 4,838 | 4,504 | 4,555 | 4,846 |
| Number of Busses in Fleet | 88 | 88 | 88 | 84 | 84 | 84 | 84 | 83 | 82 | 81 |
| Co-Curricular Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| High School Varsity Teams | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 | 58 |
| Food Service |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Meals Served to Students | 851,834 | 883,179 | 926,186 | 880,980 | 691,291 | 725,762 | 745,479 | 621,172 | 610,051 | 584,693 |
| \% of Total Meals That Were Free Meals | 39.6\% | 41.1\% | 43.2\% | 42.5\% | 39.0\% | 43.2\% | 44.6\% | 37.5\% | 36.8\% | 32.9\% |
| \% of Total Meals That Were Reduced Meals | 7.7\% | 7.4\% | 7.5\% | 9.0\% | 8.3\% | 8.9\% | 9.0\% | 8.2\% | 6.4\% | 8.0\% |

Sources: Ohio Department of Education Local Report Card and School District Records
unav.- Data unavailiable as of the release of this report
n/a- Ohio Department of Education has changed their methodology of calculating this value in FY2013. Prior years information to fiscal year 2013 will not be availiable to be reported *- This number now includes Pre-K students

|  | Worthington |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
| 3rd Grade Achievement Tests (Tests Initiated March, 2005) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reading/English Language Arts | 82.7\% | 77.0\% | 79.8\% | 75.9\% | 90.8\% | 91.0\% | 92.4\% | 90.1\% | 90.8\% | 90.3\% | 87.7\% |
| Mathematics | 83.2\% | 80.3\% | 85.6\% | 84.1\% | 82.7\% | 90.0\% | 90.7\% | 86.8\% | 87.9\% | 84.6\% | 87.8\% |
| 4th Grade Proficiency/Achievement Tests (Tests Initiated March 1995) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reading/English Language Arts | 74.0\% | 79.5\% | 80.5\% | 68.6\% | 79.7\% | 92.7\% | 94.7\% | 91.2\% | 91.9\% | 90.7\% | 92.7\% |
| Mathematics | 84.6\% | 82.3\% | 85.5\% | 78.1\% | 74.4\% | 88.0\% | 91.0\% | 89.3\% | 86.3\% | 85.8\% | 89.5\% |
| Social Studies | unav | unav | 89.8\% | 86.3\% | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e |
| 5th Grade Achievement Tests (Test Initiated March 2005) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reading/English Language Arts | 79.6\% | 83.7\% | 80.0\% | 74.1\% | 76.5\% | 84.7\% | 85.0\% | 87.2\% | 86.8\% | 87.7\% | 86.1\% |
| Mathematics | 68.1\% | 67.7\% | 70.2\% | 66.4\% | 78.5\% | 82.8\% | 81.4\% | 75.5\% | 76.0\% | 82.7\% | 77.6\% |
| Science | 73.7\% | 76.0\% | 77.5\% | 76.6\% | 67.6\% | 81.6\% | 78.2\% | 82.0\% | 80.9\% | 84.6\% | 84.5\% |
| 6th Grade Proficiency/Achievement Tests (Tests Initiated March 1996) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reading/English Language Arts | 71.2\% | 75.6\% | 73.7\% | 70.5\% | 82.8\% | 91.7\% | 91.8\% | 95.0\% | 96.0\% | 93.8\% | 91.3\% |
| Mathematics | 71.3\% | 75.0\% | 75.0\% | 71.6\% | 80.5\% | 87.6\% | 84.2\% | 90.8\% | 85.6\% | 87.4\% | 84.9\% |
| Social Studies | unav | unav | 73.7\% | 73.2\% | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e |
| 7th Grade Achievement Tests (Tests Initiated March 2005) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reading/English Language Arts | 80.1\% | 74.5\% | 72.0\% | 69.4\% | 75.4\% | 92.1\% | 91.5\% | 92.4\% | 90.2\% | 91.9\% | 87.9\% |
| Mathematics | 76.9\% | 75.9\% | 71.7\% | 73.5\% | 80.3\% | 84.2\% | 85.1\% | 87.2\% | 85.1\% | 82.2\% | 87.9\% |
| 8th Grade Achievement Tests (Tests Initiated March 2005) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reading/English Language Arts | 65.4\% | 62.9\% | 63.3\% | 58.9\% | 74.6\% | 94.3\% | 92.8\% | 93.8\% | 93.8\% | 90.3\% | 87.0\% |
| Mathematics | 77.1\% | 73.1\% | 78.1\% | 70.2\% | 67.1\% | 91.7\% | 84.7\% | 90.9\% | 84.8\% | 79.7\% | 86.8\% |
| Science | 78.5\% | 77.7\% | 80.1\% | 76.1\% | 72.8\% | 79.5\% | 79.7\% | 86.9\% | 78.0\% | 76.1\% | 79.6\% |
| 10th Grade Ohio Graduation Test (OGT) (Tests Initiated March 2005) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reading | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | 95.2\% | 95.6\% | 95.8\% | 94.2\% | 95.6\% | 91.4\% | 94.0\% |
| Mathematics | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | 92.9\% | 92.8\% | 94.0\% | 94.0\% | 94.5\% | 91.4\% | 92.9\% |
| Writing | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | 93.6\% | 95.6\% | 95.1\% | 95.1\% | 95.6\% | 91.1\% | 95.5\% |
| Science | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | 91.0\% | 90.1\% | 90.9\% | 89.8\% | 90.8\% | 87.0\% | 90.3\% |
| Social Studies | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | 93.5\% | 93.9\% | 94.2\% | 91.9\% | 91.8\% | 90.2\% | 93.4\% |
| 11th Grade Ohio Graduation Test (OGT) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reading | d/e | d/e | d/e | 97.0\% | 97.7\% | 98.5\% | 94.3\% | 97.5\% | 96.3\% | 97.1\% | 97.1\% |
| Mathematics | d/e | d/e | d/e | 95.5\% | 96.1\% | 96.7\% | 94.0\% | 97.3\% | 95.9\% | 96.2\% | 96.3\% |
| Writing | d/e | d/e | d/e | 95.5\% | 97.5\% | 98.0\% | 94.2\% | 97.9\% | 97.1\% | 97.7\% | 96.8\% |
| Science | d/e | d/e | d/e | 94.1\% | 95.5\% | 95.0\% | 92.4\% | 96.3\% | 93.8\% | 94.7\% | 94.6\% |
| Social Studies | d/e | d/e | d/e | 96.1\% | 97.3\% | 96.8\% | 94.2\% | 96.0\% | 94.8\% | 96.3\% | 95.7\% |
| High School |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Biology | 86.7\% | 86.1\% | 79.7\% | 85.9\% | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e |
| English I | 78.1\% | 80.7\% | 78.9\% | 69.8\% | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e |
| English II | 79.1\% | 70.3\% | 75.3\% | 69.7\% | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e |
| Government | 87.0\% | 90.3\% | 90.8\% | 83.0\% | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e |
| History | 89.1\% | 88.3\% | 88.3\% | 91.2\% | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e |
| Math I | 74.4\% | 77.0\% | 74.9\% | 76.7\% | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e |
| Math II | 63.0\% | 57.6\% | 67.2\% | 65.3\% | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e | d/e |
| ACT Scores (Average) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Worthington | 22.2 | 22.4 | 24.7 | 24.1 | 24.5 | 23.8 | 24 | 24.2 | 24.3 | 24.6 | 24.4 |
| National | 20.7 | 20.8 | 21.0 | 20.8 | 21.0 | 21.0 | 20.9 | 21.1 | 21.1 | 21.0 | 21.1 |
| SAT Scores (Average) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reading (Verbal) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Worthington | s/a | s/a | s/a | 566 | 570 | 554 | 556 | 567 | 555 | 552 | 547 |
| National | s/a | s/a | s/a | 494 | 495 | 497 | 499 | n/a | 497 | 501 | 501 |
| Mathematics |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Worthington | 619 | 614 | 608 | 574 | 586 | 580 | 587 | 598 | 586 | 588 | 587 |
| National | 528 | 531 | 527 | 508 | 511 | 513 | 514 | n/a | 514 | 516 | 515 |
| Writing (initiated 2006) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Worthington | s/a | s/a | s/a | 534 | 546 | 530 | 531 | 548 | 539 | 533 | 532 |
| National | s/a | s/a | s/a | 482 | 484 | 487 | 488 | n/a | 489 | 492 | 493 |
| Evidence-Based Reading \& Writing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Worthington | 610 | 603 | 610 | s/a | s/a | s/a | s/a | s/a | s/a | s/a | s/a |
| National | 531 | 536 | 533 | s/a | s/a | s/a | s/a | s/a | s/a | s/a | s/a |

[^0]d/e- The fiscal year 2016 reporting information for testing was changed by the Ohio Department of Education. The District does not have information for any fiscal year prior to 2016.
s/a- The fiscal year 2017 reporting information was changed by the SAT. The Writing and Reading sections were combined. unav.- Data unavailiable as of the release of this report


Source: School District records through the State Equipment Inventory System
Amounts above do not include Construction in Progress

## Worthington City School District

School Building Information

|  | Original Construction | Addition Dates | Area (Sq. Ft.) | Acreage |  | Student Capacity |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Elementary Schools |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bluffsview | 1991 |  | 59,461 | 12.12 |  | 500 |
|  |  | 1967 |  |  |  |  |
| Brookside | 1964 | 1988 | 52,072 | 12.42 |  | 500 |
|  |  | 1966 |  |  |  |  |
| Colonial Hills | 1955 | 1988 | 47,800 | 12.53 |  | 500 |
| Evening Street | 1963 | 1988 | 49,927 | 2.50 | (3) | 500 |
| Granby | 1988 |  | 59,004 | 1.57 |  | 500 |
| Liberty | 1981 |  | 53,297 | 25.57 | (1) | 500 |
| Slate Hill | 1991 |  | 59,461 | 16.28 |  | 500 |
| Sutter Park | 1986 |  | 57,642 | 25.57 | (1) | 500 |
|  |  | 1968 |  |  |  |  |
| Wilson Hill | 1962 | 1988 | 62,600 | 15.00 |  | 600 |
|  |  | 1971 |  |  |  |  |
| Worthington Estates | 1966 | 1988 | 66,338 | 12.00 |  | 600 |
|  |  | 1988 |  |  |  |  |
| Worthington Hills | 1970 | 1999 | 54,910 | 12.02 |  | 500 |
| Worthington Park | 1988 |  | 59,004 | 18.26 |  | 500 |

Middle Schools

|  | 1965 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 500 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Kilbourne | 1938 | 1995 | 83,536 | 5.00 | 500 |  |  |  |  |
| McCord | 1986 |  | 74,518 | 38.38 | 500 |  |  |  |  |
| Phoenix | 1970 | 1988 | 67,738 | 33.48 | $(5)$ |  |  |  |  |
| Worthingway | 1966 |  | 65,587 | 14.94 | 500 |  |  |  |  |

High Schools

|  |  | 1992 |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Thomas Worthington | 1951 | 1994 | 283,964 | 81.50 | $(2)$ | 1500 |
| Worthington Kilbourne | 1991 |  | 272,000 | 55.09 |  | 1500 |
| Linworth Alternative Campus | 1918 | 1992 | 16,400 | 4.46 | $(4)$ | 250 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous Buildings |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Thomas Worthington HS Fieldhouse | 1968 |  | 6,500 | 81.50 | $(2)$ | N/A |
| Thomas Worthington Outdoor Bldg | 1969 |  | 2,880 | 81.50 | $(2)$ | N/A |
| Kingsmill Transportation Building | 1988 |  | 10,100 | 3.58 |  | N/A |
| Plant Operations Building | 1970 |  | 4,980 | 4.46 | $(4)$ | N/A |
| Receiving Center | 1970 |  | 4,980 | 4.46 | $(4)$ | N/A |
| Landscape Maintenance Building | 1963 |  | 10,400 | 2.50 | $(3)$ | N/A |
| Perry Bus Garage | 1988 |  | 22,500 | 33.48 | $(5)$ | N/A |
| Worthington Education Center | 1979 | 2001 | 66,787 | 6.99 |  | N/A |

(1) Liberty and Sutter Park are on the same parcel
(2) Included on the same parcel for Thomas Worthington High School
(3) Landscape Building located on Evening Street parcel
(4) Receiving Center and Plant Operations buildings located on Linworth Alternative parcel
(5) Perry Bus garage located on Perry School parcel

Source: School District Records

## Worthington City School District

Teacher Data
June 30, 2019

| Degree | Salary Range | Number of Teachers | Percentage of Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bachelor's DegreeMaster's Degree | \$44,741-\$87,630 | 179.40 | 22.98\% |
|  | \$48,768-\$105,727 | 601.35 | 77.02\% |
|  | Total | 780.75 | 100\% |
| Years of Experience in the District |  | Number of Teachers | Percentage of Total |
| 0-5 |  | 229.00 | 29.33\% |
| 6-10 |  | 170.30 | 21.81\% |
| 11 and over |  | 381.45 | 48.86\% |
|  | Total | 780.75 | 100.00\% |

Source: Distrct/EMIS Records
Note: Full time equivalent teaching staff

This page intentionally left blank.

# OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER 

WORTHINGTON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN COUNTY

## CLERK'S CERTIFICATION

This is a true and correct copy of the report which is required to be filed in the Office of the Auditor of State pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in Columbus, Ohio.

## Susan Babbitt

CLERK OF THE BUREAU
CERTIFIED
JANUARY 7, 2020


[^0]:    Source: School District Records and the Ohio Department of Education Local Report Card

